

KIDS COUNT 2000

The State of the Child in Tennessee

Tennessee Commission on Children and Youth
Tennessee KIDS COUNT
Andrew Johnson Tower, 9th Floor
710 James Robertson Parkway
Nashville, TN 37243-0800

(615) 741-2633
(800) 264-0904
Fax: (615) 741-5956
E-mail: pbrown3@mail.state.tn.us
www.state.tn.us/tccy



Tennessee Commission on Children and Youth authorization number 31601 copies. May 2000. This public document was promulgated at a cost of \$3.86 each.

Permission is granted to reproduce any portion of this publication.
The State of Tennessee is an equal opportunity, equal access, affirmative action employer.

Tennessee Commission On Children and Youth

The Tennessee Commission on Children and Youth (TCCY) is an independent state agency advocating for improvement in the quality of life of children and families. To fulfill this mission, TCCY collects and disseminates information on children and families for the planning and coordination of policies, programs, and services; administers and distributes funding for teen pregnancy prevention programs and for improvements in juvenile justice; and evaluates the delivery of services to children in state custody.

Members of the Tennessee Commission on Children and Youth

Betty Cannon
Chairman
Nashville

Angi Agle
Oak Ridge

Beth Alexander
Nashville

Betty Anderson
Covington

Kimalishea Anderson
Knoxville

Shirlene Booker
Gray

P. Larry Boyd
Rogersville

Wendy Ford
Memphis

Johnny W. Horne
Chattanooga

Drew Johnson
Johnson City

Jim Kidd
Fayetteville

Christy Little
Jackson

Mary Lee
Dickson

Alisa Malone
Franklin

Jerry Maness
Memphis

Sharon T. Massey
Clarksville

Linda Miller
Memphis

John Rambo
Johnson City

Semeka C. Randall
Knoxville

Mary Kate Ridgeway
Paris

Kate Rose Krull
Covington

Suzan Stanley
Johnson City

James Stewart
Jackson

Jim Ward
Alamo

Paige Wilson Williams
Knoxville

Acknowledgments

Tennessee KIDS COUNT Director – Pam Brown
TCCY Executive Director and Executive Editor – Linda O’Neal
Tennessee KIDS COUNT Research Analyst – Isaac Nwaise
Writers – Pam Brown, Fay L. Delk, Kacie Fitzpatrick, Isaac Nwaise, Steve Petty,
Scott Ridgway, Pat Wade, and Debbie Wynn
Layout – Fay L. Delk
Tennessee KIDS COUNT is partially funded by The Annie E. Casey Foundation

DATA SOURCES

Business and Economic Research Center, Middle Tennessee State University

E. Anthon Eff, Ph.D.

Tennessee Bureau of Investigation

Jackie Vandercook

Tennessee Council of Juvenile and Family Court Judges

David Lewis

Tennessee Department of Children’s Services

Jules Marquart, Ph.D.

Louis Martinez

Tennessee Department of Correction

James Wilson

Tennessee Department of Education

Victor Akel

Gloria Matta

Hugh Shelton

Nancy Stetten

Tennessee Department of Finance and AdministrationTennCare Bureau

Raymond H. Phillippi, Ph.D.

Tommy Whittle

Tennessee Department of Health

Bonnie Harrah

Abaulqudir Khoshnaw

David Lundberg

Jerry Moss

Jerry Narramore

Tom Spillman

Herb Stone

Tennessee Department of Human Services

Carol Brown

Michael Cash

Glenda Shearon

Tennessee Department of Labor and Work Force Development

Mark Herron

Tennessee Department of Mental Health and Mental Retardation

Louise Barnes, Ph.D.

Tennessee Department of Safety

Dana Keeton

Tennessee Housing Development Agency

Dean Namboothiri

University of Tennessee

Betty Vickers

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services

Brenda Martin

How to Use this Book

The KIDS COUNT State of the Child provides useable information for all individuals, primarily professionals, who have an interest in the status of children in Tennessee. The selected indicators in this book represent specific areas that impact children's health, social, educational, and economic status in this state. The indicators are grouped into five areas: Healthy Babies, Healthy Children, Healthy Minds, Healthy Families, and Healthy Communities.

The data summarized in the Tennessee KIDS COUNT State of the Child for the year 2000 represent the most current information available at the time of publication. The summaries provided in the "Major Findings" section of the Executive Summary highlight only a portion of the information included in each of the five sections.

The figures in this book were provided in raw form by various state agencies working with the Tennessee Commission on Children and Youth. Standard mathematical formulas were used to convert the data to rates or percents, which are needed for the descriptions of indicators. (See Key Facts below.)

The graphs in this book were developed to stand alone in their content and to provide a visual depiction of the data. The narrative accompanying each indicator adds substantive information, reflecting broader issues that may be considered when viewing the indicator.

Key Facts

- Due to the time required for our data sources to collect the indicator data and the time required to produce this book, the 2000 data reports 1997, 1998, and 1999 data. The figures are based on different time intervals (e.g., calendar year, fiscal year, academic year, three-year averages, and five-year averages). The reader is cautioned to check each indicator or check definitions and data source to determine the exact time period being reported.
- State-level data are based on 1998 population estimates. National data are based on Population Reference Bureau, analysis of data from the U.S. Bureau of the Census, Current Population Survey (March supplement), 1983 through 1999.
- No rates are reported for counties when the incidence of an indicator is too small to be meaningful. The reader is cautioned to check each footnote for clarification.
- To interpret indicator rates, the reader is cautioned to check each heading specification (percent, rate per 1,000, 10,000, or 100,000) or check definitions and data source.

Table of Contents

| | |
|---|-----------|
| Executive Summary | 7 |
| Healthy Babies | 9 |
| 1. TennCare and Health Insurance | 10 |
| 2. WIC | 14 |
| 3. Teen Pregnancy and Teen Birth | 16 |
| 4. Prenatal Care | 20 |
| 5. Low-Birth-Weight Babies | 22 |
| 6. Infant Mortality | 24 |
| 7. Child Death | 26 |
| 8. Immunizations | 28 |
| Healthy Children | 29 |
| 9. Teen Death | 30 |
| 10. Alcohol and Drug Abuse | 33 |
| 11. School Nutrition | 36 |
| 12. Sexually Transmitted Diseases | 40 |
| Healthy Minds | 43 |
| 13. Mental Health | 44 |
| 14. Education | 46 |
| 15. Special Education | 48 |
| 16. High School Dropouts | 50 |
| 17. Child Care | 54 |
| 18. Head Start | 58 |
| Healthy Families | 59 |
| 19. Population | 60 |
| 20. Labor and Unemployment | 65 |
| 21. Housing | 68 |
| 22. Single-Parent Families | 71 |
| 23. Families First | 72 |
| 24. Food Stamps | 75 |
| 25. Tax Burden | 78 |
| 26. Income and Poverty | 81 |

| | |
|---|----------------|
| Healthy Communities | 85 |
| 27. Domestic Violence | 86 |
| 28. Child Abuse | 88 |
| 29. Juvenile Justice | 90 |
| 30. Children in State Custody | 94 |
| 31. School Safety | 98 |
| Appendices | 101 |
| 32. Definitions and Data Sources | 102 |
| 33. References | 108 |

Executive Summary

KIDS COUNT: The State of the Child in Tennessee is published by the Tennessee Commission on Children and Youth with partial funding from the Annie E. Casey Foundation.

The Annie E. Casey Foundation funds a national and state-by-state effort to track the status of children in the United States. By providing policy makers and citizens with benchmarks of child well-being, KIDS COUNT seeks to enrich local, state, and national discussions concerning ways to secure better futures for all children. At the national level, the principal activity of the initiative is the publication of the annual KIDS COUNT Data Book, which uses the best available data to measure the educational, social, economic, and physical well-being of children and their families. The Foundation funds statewide KIDS COUNT projects in 49 states, including Tennessee and the District of Columbia.

The Tennessee Commission on Children and Youth (TCCY) is an independent state agency created by the Tennessee General Assembly to advocate for improvements in the quality of life for children and families, coordinate regional councils on children and youth, administer state and federal juvenile justice funds, evaluate services to children in state custody, and compile and disseminate information on Tennessee's children.

Data used in this publication were collected from various state and federal agencies and represent the most current data available at the time of the publication. Narratives on each of the child indicators were developed to provide a summary of the findings and implications regarding the status of children. Indicators are grouped into five major categories, including healthy babies, healthy children, healthy minds, healthy families, and healthy communities.

This year's publication displays copies of original artwork completed by children in state custody. The artwork displayed on the front of the publication and each section was provided to KIDS COUNT in response to an art contest in which the children drew their pictures based on the section topics. Special thanks is given to the Mid-Cumberland Council on Children and Youth and the Department of Children's Services for the artwork project: the Mid-Cumberland Council for financial support in providing prizes for each of the participating children and the Department of Children's Services for allowing the children to be a part of the project.

Major Findings

Healthy Babies

- In 1998, 37,301, or 48.2 percent, of all births in Tennessee were paid for by TennCare.
- Nearly half, or 45.2 percent, of all TennCare enrollees are under the age of 20.
- Of the 152,689 WIC participants in Tennessee nearly half, or 45.1 percent, are children ages one to five years; infants, 28.6 percent; and women, 26.3 percent.
- The pregnancy rate for African-American teens was about two and a half times higher than the rate of their white counterparts.
- Tennessee's rate of low-birth-weight babies is 15 percent higher than the national average.
- With an infant mortality rate of 15.1, African-American babies died nearly two and one half times more often than white babies, with a rate of 6.3.

Executive Summary

Healthy Children

- In the 15 to 19 age group, the chance is three times greater that a white teen will die in a motor vehicle accident than an African-American teen.
- African-American teens ages 15 to 19 are 16 times more likely to die due to homicide than white teens.
- Comparison of state alcohol, tobacco, and other drug use for teens indicated that alcohol and tobacco are the two most frequently used drugs.
- Tennessee teens experienced a 19.8 percent decrease in the incidence of sexually transmitted diseases between the years of 1995 and 1999.

Healthy Minds

- Between 1998 and 1999 there has been an 8.6 percent increase in the number of regulated child care agencies in Tennessee.
- The average cost of one year of child care in Tennessee is one and a half times more than one year of tuition at a state university. Yet when it comes to paying for child care, most families are on their own.
- 12 percent of Tennessee students receive special education services, slightly less than the national figure of 12.8 percent.
- Tennessee dropout rates for students decreased from 4.5 percent in 1996-97 to 4.2 percent in 1998-99.
- According to the USDA, Tennessee ranked 13th in the states for having the most food insecure households.

Healthy Families

- Tennessee ranked 41st in median income in the 50 states.
- The top fifth of the population (those making more than \$66,200 per year) makes 44 percent of all income in the state.
- In more than 95 percent of the Families First assistance groups, the caretaker is a female.
- Tennessee has seen nearly a 31 percent decline in food stamp participants since 1994.

Healthy Communities

- Male students in Tennessee schools are more than three times more likely to be expelled from school than females.
- Between 1997 and 1998 there was slightly more than a 1 percent reduction in child abuse in Tennessee.
- 83 percent of all indicated cases of child abuse involve “someone living in the home.” Since 1995, the indicated child abuse rates have dropped incrementally.
- Between 1994-95 and 1998-99 the number of children committed to state custody declined by nearly one third (32.3 percent).

Healthy Babies

TennCare

TennCare, established in 1994, was designed to be Tennessee's health insurance program for low-income individuals, children, people with disabilities, and people who are unable to secure other forms of health care coverage.

Uninsured Children

In an effort to expand coverage to more of Tennessee's uninsured children, the Bureau of TennCare opened enrollment on January 1, 1998, to uninsured Tennesseans under the age of 19 whose individual family incomes were less than 200 percent of the poverty level. Since January 1, 1998, uninsured children younger than age 19 who meet the TennCare criteria for uninsured have been allowed to enroll in TennCare. The Bureau of TennCare eliminated deductibles and limited co-payments to 2 percent for the new eligibility populations and all uninsured children under 18 years of age who enrolled in TennCare during previous open enrollment periods.

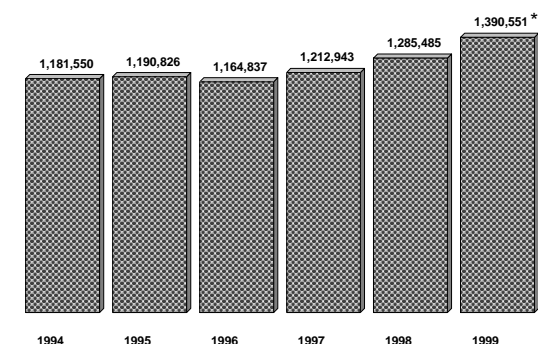
Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP). In Tennessee, the Medicaid program is provided through a Section 1115a waiver called TennCare. The target population for the State's original CHIP plan submitted to the Health Care Financing Administration (HCFA) in December 1997 was all uninsured children with family incomes below 200 percent poverty. The target population for Phase I of the State's CHIP Plan was approved by HCFA on September 3, 1999, and is a subset of the larger group and includes uninsured children born before October 1, 1983, who have not yet attained the age of 19 years and whose family incomes are below 100 percent of poverty. The effective date of Phase I of the CHIP plan was October 1, 1997.

Managed Care/Behavioral Health Organizations (MCOs/BHOs). TennCare services are offered through managed care organizations (MCOs) and behavioral health organizations (BHOs) under contract with the State. These MCOs, spread over the 12 regions of Tennessee, are paid a fixed amount, which averages \$116 per enrollee per month for the MCO services. BHOs are paid \$319.41 for priority participants and a variable rate for all other TennCare enrollees and "state onlys."

Covered Services

TennCare covers inpatient and outpatient hospital care, physician services, prescription drugs, lab and x-ray services, medical supplies, home health care, hospice care, and ambulance transportation, as determined medically necessary by the MCO. Excluded from TennCare managed care services are long-term care services and Medicare crossover payments that are continuing as they were under the former Medicaid system.

Total Population Enrolled in TennCare
1994 - 1999



Source: Department of Health, Bureau of TennCare. *Note, Data for 1994-1998 represents fiscal year, 1999 number represents calendar year.

Importance of TennCare

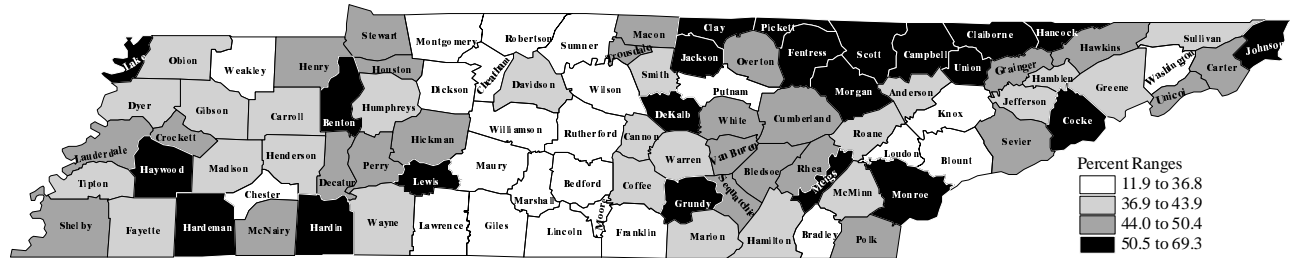
Despite many criticisms, the TennCare program has provided health care to Medicaid eligible children and adults and thousands of others in Tennessee. The Medicaid eligible group consists of some of the poorest children in the state.

Enrollment Efforts and Impact

Several agencies are involved in statewide enrollment efforts, including the TennCare for

TennCare

TennCare Enrollees Ages 0-20, December 1999



| County | TennCare | |
|------------|----------|----------|
| | Number | Percent* |
| Anderson | 7,600 | 37.3 |
| Bedford | 3,671 | 35.7 |
| Benton | 2,235 | 51.6 |
| Bledsoe | 1,426 | 50.4 |
| Blount | 8,862 | 33.0 |
| Bradley | 7,918 | 34.3 |
| Campbell | 6,340 | 59.6 |
| Cannon | 1,384 | 38.8 |
| Carroll | 3,339 | 40.6 |
| Carter | 6,435 | 47.7 |
| Cheatham | 3,099 | 28.1 |
| Chester | 1,616 | 36.6 |
| Claiborne | 4,940 | 58.7 |
| Clay | 1,199 | 62.8 |
| Cocke | 5,317 | 61.7 |
| Coffee | 5,504 | 39.3 |
| Crockett | 1,813 | 45.5 |
| Cumberland | 5,234 | 48.6 |
| Davidson | 59,883 | 37.9 |
| Decatur | 1,380 | 50.0 |
| DeKalb | 2,098 | 50.6 |
| Dickson | 4,553 | 34.1 |
| Dyer | 4,868 | 43.4 |
| Fayette | 3,715 | 39.4 |
| Fentress | 3,114 | 69.3 |
| Franklin | 3,644 | 35.0 |
| Gibson | 5,580 | 40.7 |
| Giles | 2,564 | 29.9 |
| Grainger | 2,663 | 50.3 |
| Greene | 6,416 | 41.7 |
| Grundy | 2,758 | 66.9 |
| Hamblen | 5,934 | 39.5 |
| Hamilton | 31,599 | 37.1 |

| County | TennCare | |
|------------|----------|----------|
| | Number | Percent* |
| Hancock | 1,210 | 63.4 |
| Hardeman | 4,265 | 52.8 |
| Hardin | 3,774 | 51.8 |
| Hawkins | 6,193 | 47.5 |
| Haywood | 3,346 | 51.7 |
| Henderson | 2,875 | 43.8 |
| Henry | 3,655 | 47.8 |
| Hickman | 2,619 | 48.2 |
| Houston | 968 | 46.5 |
| Humphreys | 1,991 | 42.8 |
| Jackson | 1,433 | 60.6 |
| Jefferson | 4,639 | 43.4 |
| Johnson | 2,134 | 53.7 |
| Knox | 31,730 | 30.3 |
| Lake | 1,013 | 55.3 |
| Lauderdale | 3,879 | 48.6 |
| Lawrence | 4,382 | 35.7 |
| Lewis | 1,590 | 53.1 |
| Lincoln | 3,241 | 36.8 |
| Loudon | 3,498 | 34.2 |
| Macon | 2,400 | 45.6 |
| Madison | 11,194 | 41.0 |
| Marion | 3,452 | 43.3 |
| Marshall | 2,425 | 31.2 |
| Maury | 7,094 | 33.2 |
| McMinn | 5,088 | 39.3 |
| McNairy | 3,323 | 50.4 |
| Meigs | 1,608 | 65.0 |
| Monroe | 5,222 | 53.8 |
| Montgomery | 11,817 | 28.8 |
| Moore | 435 | 30.2 |
| Morgan | 2,681 | 51.2 |
| Obion | 3,340 | 37.5 |

| County | TennCare | |
|------------|----------|----------|
| | Number | Percent* |
| Overton | 2,328 | 46.2 |
| Perry | 900 | 44.7 |
| Pickett | 704 | 58.7 |
| Polk | 1,742 | 47.9 |
| Putnam | 5,957 | 33.8 |
| Rhea | 3,540 | 45.5 |
| Roane | 5,638 | 43.7 |
| Robertson | 5,157 | 31.5 |
| Rutherford | 12,211 | 22.9 |
| Scott | 4,106 | 65.1 |
| Sequatchie | 1,484 | 49.8 |
| Sevier | 8,292 | 48.6 |
| Shelby | 136,037 | 46.1 |
| Smith | 1,891 | 40.9 |
| Stewart | 1,286 | 44.5 |
| Sullivan | 14,747 | 38.0 |
| Sumner | 10,105 | 27.3 |
| Tipton | 6,261 | 38.0 |
| Trousdale | 893 | 48.8 |
| Unicoi | 1,889 | 46.9 |
| Union | 2,704 | 57.3 |
| Van Buren | 639 | 48.0 |
| Warren | 4,539 | 43.9 |
| Washington | 9,728 | 36.5 |
| Wayne | 2,037 | 42.4 |
| Weakley | 3,278 | 32.7 |
| White | 2,712 | 44.3 |
| Williamson | 4,170 | 11.9 |
| Wilson | 6,077 | 23.6 |

| | | |
|------------------|---------|------|
| Tennessee | 628,267 | 39.1 |
|------------------|---------|------|

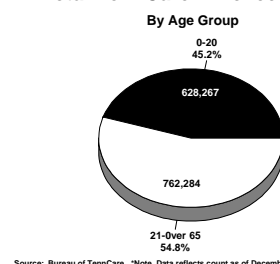
Source: Bureau of TennCare

Note: * Based on 1999 population estimate for people ages 0-20.

TennCare

Children Project funded for three years by the Robert Wood Johnson Foundation and the Early Child Health Outreach (ECHO) Project funded by the Nathan Cummings Foundation. TennCare for Children was launched in 1999 with three pilot programs located in Memphis/Shelby County, Hardeman/Haywood counties, and Claiborne/Campbell counties. Statewide coordination of the project is in Nashville and managed by the Tennessee Health Care Campaign. Pilot projects are focused on efforts to enroll TennCare-eligible children who have been difficult to reach or whose parents may not have been aware that their children are eligible. From January 1999 through December 1999, the number of children enrolled in TennCare in the pilot project areas increased from 138,686 to 144,042 children, or 3.86 percent.

Total TennCare Enrollees, 1999



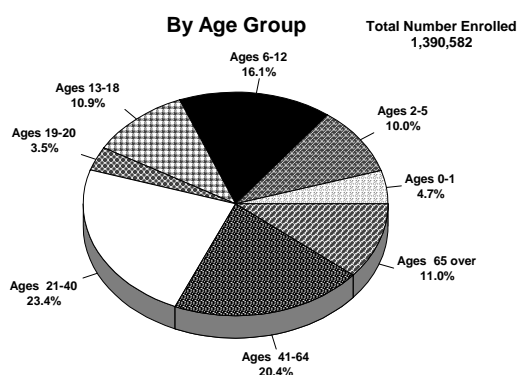
The newly funded ECHO Project began on November 1, 1999, partnering with seven not-for-profit agencies to ensure that 60 percent of the 238,552 children birth to six receive Early and Periodic Screening, Diagnosis and Treatment services (EPSDT).

The TennCare for Homeless Children project is another project designed to identify and increase access to health care for homeless children. The project began in June 1998, funded through a grant from the Department of Housing and Urban Development. During the 1998-99 fiscal year 1,508 children were served in 14 different domestic violence and homeless shelters across Tennessee.

Recently the University of Tennessee completed a survey of TennCare recipients, a follow-up to six previous surveys of 5,000 Tennessee households conducted annually since 1993. Findings include:

- The estimated number of uninsured in Tennessee has gone from 452,232 in 1993 to 387,584 in 1999, a decrease of 14.3 percent.
- There was slight increase in the number of uninsured (estimated) from 1998 to 1999, going from 335,612 in 1998 to 387,584 in 1999, an increase of 1.5 percent.
- The slight trend upward in enrollees since 1997 is attributable to the fact that Tennessee has made progress in providing insurance to those under age 18.
- 71 percent of the people polled in the survey stated that the major reason that they do not have insurance is due to not being able to afford it.
- There is virtually no change in the participants' view of the quality of care they and their children are receiving relative to 1998. There was no change in the ratings provided by all heads of households or in the perceived quality of care for children. However, current ratings of health care quality for the TennCare population are higher than under Medicaid (Fox, 1999).

TennCare Enrollees as of December 1999

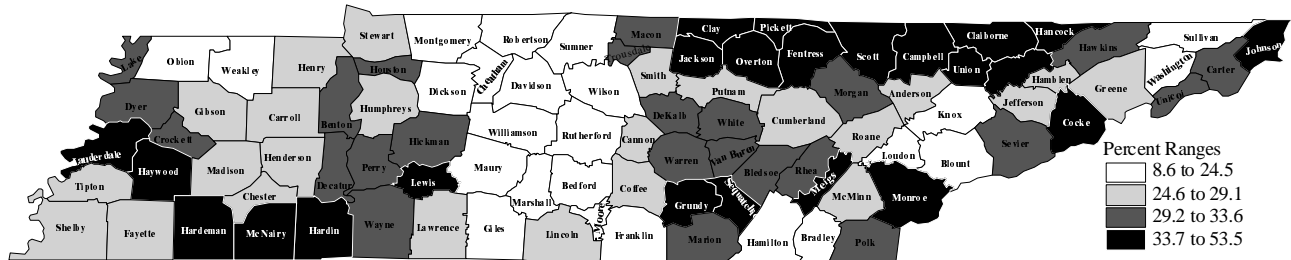


Source: Bureau of TennCare

The seven-year longitudinal study indicates the TennCare participant as adjusting to the process of managed care and the changes that occurred in transition from Medicaid. Five years into the TennCare program there is substantial evidence that, at least from the perspective of the recipients, the program is working as expected (Fox, 1999).

TennCare

Total Population Enrolled in TennCare, December 1999



| County | TennCare | |
|------------|----------|----------|
| | Number | Percent* |
| Anderson | 18,246 | 24.7 |
| Bedford | 7,975 | 22.9 |
| Benton | 5,432 | 32.9 |
| Bledsoe | 3,570 | 33.4 |
| Blount | 20,942 | 20.5 |
| Bradley | 17,952 | 21.7 |
| Campbell | 16,945 | 44.0 |
| Cannon | 3,260 | 27.0 |
| Carroll | 8,423 | 28.3 |
| Carter | 16,494 | 30.1 |
| Cheatham | 6,694 | 19.6 |
| Chester | 3,808 | 26.2 |
| Claiborne | 12,808 | 43.1 |
| Clay | 3,353 | 44.4 |
| Cocke | 13,482 | 41.5 |
| Coffee | 12,429 | 26.9 |
| Crockett | 4,142 | 29.4 |
| Cumberland | 12,521 | 28.9 |
| Davidson | 122,675 | 22.3 |
| Decatur | 3,720 | 33.6 |
| DeKalb | 5,352 | 33.6 |
| Dickson | 10,006 | 24.5 |
| Dyer | 11,539 | 30.9 |
| Fayette | 7,998 | 27.4 |
| Fentress | 8,666 | 53.5 |
| Franklin | 8,795 | 23.2 |
| Gibson | 12,992 | 26.5 |
| Giles | 6,202 | 21.2 |
| Grainger | 7,010 | 35.6 |
| Greene | 16,958 | 28.1 |
| Grundy | 7,150 | 50.1 |
| Hamblen | 14,578 | 26.5 |
| Hamilton | 68,202 | 22.4 |

| County | TennCare | |
|------------|----------|----------|
| | Number | Percent* |
| Hancock | 3,408 | 48.1 |
| Hardeman | 9,398 | 37.6 |
| Hardin | 9,563 | 37.8 |
| Hawkins | 15,241 | 30.6 |
| Haywood | 7,208 | 35.4 |
| Henderson | 7,034 | 29.1 |
| Henry | 8,467 | 27.6 |
| Hickman | 5,930 | 29.6 |
| Houston | 2,427 | 30.3 |
| Humphreys | 4,691 | 27.3 |
| Jackson | 3,859 | 39.8 |
| Jefferson | 11,161 | 26.9 |
| Johnson | 5,844 | 34.4 |
| Knox | 74,155 | 19.7 |
| Lake | 2,751 | 32.0 |
| Lauderdale | 8,813 | 35.7 |
| Lawrence | 10,386 | 26.0 |
| Lewis | 3,831 | 35.3 |
| Lincoln | 7,734 | 26.1 |
| Loudon | 8,448 | 22.0 |
| Macon | 5,915 | 33.0 |
| Madison | 23,212 | 26.7 |
| Marion | 8,505 | 31.1 |
| Marshall | 5,427 | 20.9 |
| Maury | 15,390 | 22.4 |
| McMinn | 12,461 | 26.5 |
| McNairy | 8,890 | 36.4 |
| Meigs | 3,768 | 39.4 |
| Monroe | 12,678 | 37.0 |
| Montgomery | 23,109 | 18.5 |
| Moore | 1,048 | 19.4 |
| Morgan | 6,289 | 33.4 |
| Obion | 8,014 | 24.3 |

| County | TennCare | |
|------------|----------|----------|
| | Number | Percent* |
| Overton | 6,490 | 33.8 |
| Perry | 2,228 | 30.0 |
| Pickett | 1,954 | 40.9 |
| Polk | 4,619 | 31.1 |
| Putnam | 14,815 | 24.8 |
| Rhea | 8,685 | 31.0 |
| Roane | 14,105 | 27.5 |
| Robertson | 11,029 | 21.5 |
| Rutherford | 24,663 | 15.5 |
| Scott | 10,280 | 51.0 |
| Sequatchie | 3,561 | 34.6 |
| Sevier | 18,441 | 29.2 |
| Shelby | 251,675 | 28.2 |
| Smith | 4,459 | 27.6 |
| Stewart | 3,197 | 28.2 |
| Sullivan | 37,003 | 24.0 |
| Sumner | 22,216 | 18.0 |
| Tipton | 12,293 | 26.5 |
| Trousdale | 2,229 | 32.8 |
| Unicoi | 5,278 | 29.9 |
| Union | 6,174 | 38.6 |
| Van Buren | 1,716 | 33.0 |
| Warren | 11,116 | 30.3 |
| Washington | 24,362 | 23.6 |
| Wayne | 5,014 | 29.8 |
| Weakley | 7,489 | 22.3 |
| White | 6,991 | 31.0 |
| Williamson | 9,413 | 8.6 |
| Wilson | 13,682 | 16.7 |

| | | |
|------------------|-----------|------|
| Tennessee | 1,390,551 | 25.4 |
|------------------|-----------|------|

Source: Bureau of TennCare

Note: * Rate is based 1999 total population estimates.

WIC

Since 1974 the WIC (Women, Infants, and Children) food program has provided much needed nutrition and health benefits to low-income women, infants, and children in Tennessee. The Tennessee WIC program began by serving 2,000 participants in 1974 and has grown to serve 152,689 participants in 1999. Of those participants, nearly half (45.1 percent) are children ages 1 to 5 years. Infants make up 28.6 percent, or more than half, of the remaining 55 percent.

Nationally WIC has an extraordinary track record. Numerous studies have shown the tremendous success of WIC in improving the nutritional status of the women, infants, and children it serves as well as savings in health care dollars. The results of these savings can be seen in these areas:

- Improvement in dietary intake of pregnant and postpartum women and improved weight gain in pregnant women;
- Pregnant women participating in WIC receive prenatal care earlier;
- WIC increases the duration of pregnancy and reduces low-birth-weight rates;
- WIC reduces fetal deaths and infant mortality;
- WIC decreases the incidence of iron deficiency anemia in children;
- WIC significantly improves children's diets;
- WIC improves the growth of at-risk infants and children;
- Children enrolled in WIC are more likely to have a regular source of medical care and are more likely to be immunized;
- WIC helps prepare children for school; receiving WIC benefits is associated with improved cognitive development in children;
- WIC saves money by preventing costly health problems (FRAC, 1999).

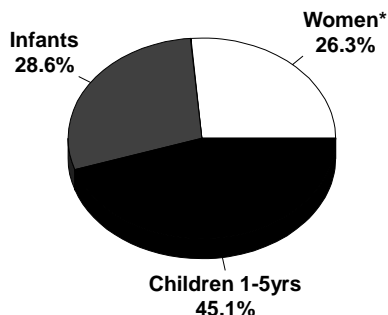
WIC addresses two types of risks that make women and children eligible for the program: 1) medically-based risks such as anemia, underweight, maternal age, history of pregnancy complications, or poor pregnancy outcomes; 2) Diet-based risks, such as inadequate dietary patterns.

WIC is not an entitlement program, but its benefits are targeted for the disadvantaged population through Congressional appropriation. The benefits of WIC are nutrient-dense food packages, nutritional education, and access to health services. WIC promotes foods that are frequently lacking in the target population's diet. These foods are high in iron, calcium, protein, and vitamins.

At the National Association of WIC Directors 1999 annual meeting, the secretary of the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Dan Glickman, encapsulated the importance of WIC over the past 25

Tennessee Participants in WIC Program, FY 1999

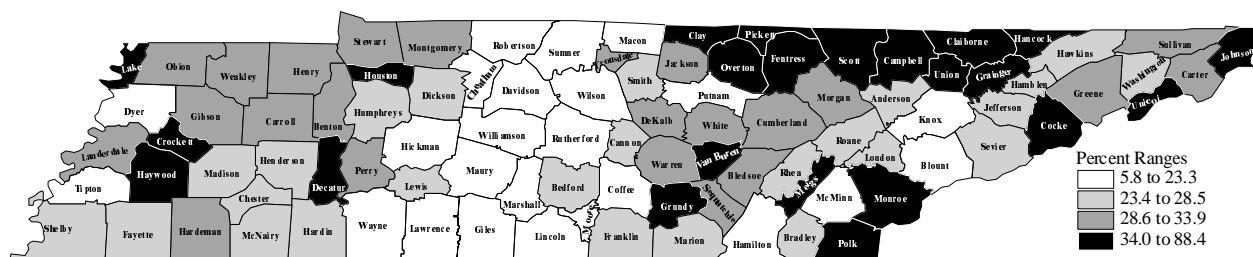
Total Enrollment = 152,689



Source: Tennessee Department of Health. *Represents women who are pregnant, breastfeeding, or postpartum.

years by reporting that: "Without WIC, 22 percent of the four million children entering high school in 1999 could have been saddled with handicaps and disabilities suffered as the result of low-birth weight, but the intervention of the WIC program helped prevent this from happening. And, without WIC, an estimated 113,000 babies would have died. WIC has spent \$5.7 billion in benefits to pregnant women over the past 25 years, for an estimated savings of \$20 billion to the federal, state, and local governments and to private health providers. The burden of the Medicaid system would be incalculable (if there were no WIC)" (FRAC, 1999).

WIC Participants,* Age Birth to 5, Fiscal Year 1999



| County | WIC Participant | |
|------------|-----------------|-----------|
| | Children* | Percent** |
| Anderson | 1,500 | 26.3 |
| Bedford | 773 | 25.3 |
| Benton | 381 | 30.6 |
| Bledsoe | 240 | 33.1 |
| Blount | 1,376 | 18.0 |
| Bradley | 1,567 | 23.8 |
| Campbell | 1,129 | 39.2 |
| Cannon | 280 | 27.1 |
| Carroll | 703 | 30.5 |
| Carter | 1,165 | 31.8 |
| Cheatham | 500 | 15.3 |
| Chester | 280 | 25.3 |
| Claiborne | 1,060 | 46.8 |
| Clay | 218 | 44.3 |
| Coke | 909 | 37.8 |
| Coffee | 878 | 21.6 |
| Crockett | 458 | 41.2 |
| Cumberland | 888 | 28.9 |
| Davidson | 8,717 | 18.1 |
| Decatur | 323 | 40.8 |
| DeKalb | 337 | 29.2 |
| Dickson | 910 | 23.5 |
| Dyer | 194 | 5.8 |
| Fayette | 722 | 26.7 |
| Fentress | 480 | 40.2 |
| Franklin | 704 | 25.5 |
| Gibson | 1,286 | 33.3 |
| Giles | 413 | 17.3 |
| Grainger | 504 | 35.2 |
| Greene | 1,371 | 32.9 |
| Grundy | 458 | 39.2 |
| Hamblen | 1,251 | 28.4 |
| Hamilton | 5,555 | 22.7 |

| County | WIC Participant | |
|------------|-----------------|-----------|
| | Children* | Percent** |
| Hancock | 266 | 53.9 |
| Hardeman | 766 | 32.4 |
| Hardin | 586 | 27.8 |
| Hawkins | 1,049 | 28.5 |
| Haywood | 724 | 39.1 |
| Henderson | 488 | 26.5 |
| Henry | 704 | 33.9 |
| Hickman | 343 | 22.7 |
| Houston | 227 | 38.1 |
| Humphreys | 337 | 25.9 |
| Jackson | 218 | 32.8 |
| Jefferson | 699 | 25.0 |
| Johnson | 419 | 40.4 |
| Knox | 6,055 | 20.8 |
| Lauderdale | 760 | 31.9 |
| Lawrence | 746 | 20.5 |
| Lewis | 263 | 28.5 |
| Lincoln | 508 | 20.5 |
| Loudon | 684 | 23.7 |
| Macon | 297 | 19.0 |
| Madison | 2,004 | 25.2 |
| Marion | 534 | 24.0 |
| Marshall | 478 | 21.5 |
| Maurry | 1,245 | 20.0 |
| McMinn | 812 | 22.1 |
| McNairy | 476 | 25.5 |
| Meigs | 237 | 36.1 |
| Monroe | 920 | 34.5 |
| Montgomery | 4,210 | 31.8 |
| Moore | 78 | 21.9 |
| Morgan | 492 | 33.4 |
| Obion | 796 | 32.4 |

| County | WIC Participant | |
|------------|-----------------|-----------|
| | Children* | Percent** |
| Overton | 477 | 35.0 |
| Perry | 154 | 28.6 |
| Pickett | 153 | 45.5 |
| Polk | 363 | 37.3 |
| Putnam | 981 | 21.6 |
| Rhea | 559 | 26.3 |
| Roane | 909 | 27.0 |
| Robertson | 1,003 | 20.4 |
| Rutherford | 2,597 | 17.5 |
| Scott | 715 | 39.8 |
| Sequatchie | 289 | 32.1 |
| Sevier | 1,253 | 25.8 |
| Shelby | 22,888 | 25.6 |
| Smith | 291 | 23.6 |
| Stewart | 247 | 31.7 |
| Sullivan | 3,291 | 30.4 |
| Sumner | 1,520 | 15.9 |
| Tipton | 1,035 | 21.3 |
| Trousdale | 143 | 29.2 |
| Unicoi | 533 | 49.4 |
| Union | 517 | 40.0 |
| Van Buren | 153 | 44.4 |
| Warren | 925 | 31.1 |
| Washington | 1,987 | 27.7 |
| Wayne | 320 | 23.3 |
| Weakley | 732 | 29.4 |
| White | 508 | 29.5 |
| Williamson | 705 | 8.0 |
| Wilson | 923 | 12.9 |

| | | |
|------------------|---------|------|
| Tennessee | 112,570 | 24.4 |
|------------------|---------|------|

Source: Tennessee Department of Health - WIC

Note: * Average monthly participants, ages birth to 5 years. **Percent of children in the WIC program based on entire population ages 0-5 in each county.

Teen Pregnancy and Birth

The teen pregnancy rate in the United States is the highest of any of the developed countries throughout the world (CDC, 1999). Financially this translates to \$120 billion spent on teen pregnancy in the United States between the years of 1985 to 1990.

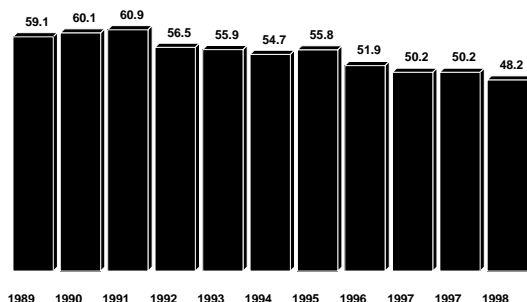
Despite recent declines in teen pregnancies and births in the U.S., prevention efforts become even more important to eliminate the associated human and social costs.

“A young woman who has a child before graduating from high school is less likely to complete school than a young woman who does not have a child. About 64 percent of teen mothers graduated from high school or earned a GED within two years after they would have graduated, compared with about 94 percent of teen women who did not give birth. Failure to go further in school can limit the mother’s employment options and increase the likelihood she and her family will be poor” (Casey Foundation, 1999).

Infants born to teens are between two and six times more likely to have low-birth weight than those babies born to mothers 20 year or older (Health Central, 1998). Teen mothers are more likely to exhibit behaviors that put them at high risk during pregnancy, such as smoking, using alcohol, having poor nutritional habits, and less weight-gain, all increasing the risk that their baby will be born with health problems.

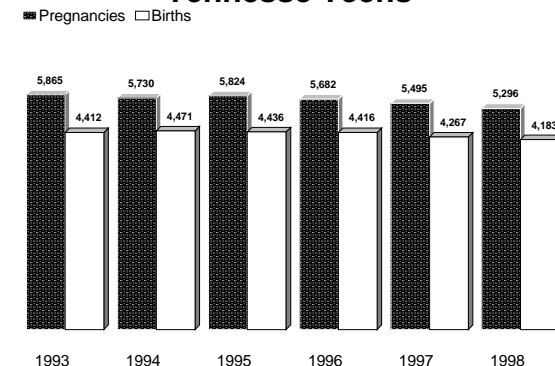
There is a direct relationship between poverty levels, education of parents, and pregnancy rates in communities of color. Young people who live in extreme poverty with parents who have low levels of education have higher rates of pregnancy than youth who live in higher socioeconomic conditions (National Center for Poverty, 1996). Among teens 15 to 17 years old, 46 percent (nearly half) of those with incomes below the poverty level are at risk of unintentional pregnancy, compared with only one third of those with family incomes of two and one half times the poverty level or more.

Tennessee Teen Pregnancy Rate Per 1,000 Ages 15-17



Source: Office of Health Statistics and Information, Tennessee Department of Health

Number of Pregnancies and Births to Tennessee Teens

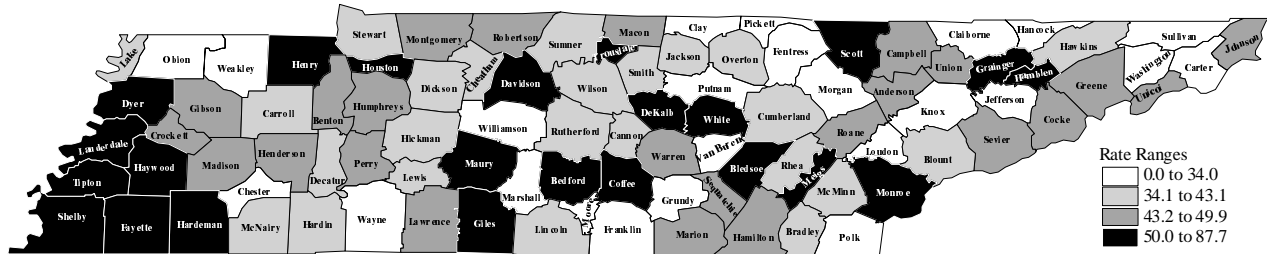


Source: Tennessee Department of Health, Office of Health Information

In 1998, there were 5,296 teen pregnancies and 4,183 teen births in Tennessee. Teen births have decreased by 1.9 percent since 1997, and teen pregnancies declined by 3.6 percent. African-American teens had a pregnancy rate of 93.8, about two and a half times higher than the rate of their white counterparts (36.7 per 1,000 teens). Nearly half of all births in Tennessee, 48.2 percent, were paid for by TennCare.

Teen Pregnancy and Birth

Number and Rate of Teen Pregnancy Per 1,000 Girls Ages 15 to 17, 1998



| County | Teen Pregnancy | |
|------------|----------------|------|
| | Number | Rate |
| Anderson | 65 | 47.5 |
| Bedford | 41 | 60.3 |
| Benton | 15 | 45.7 |
| Bledsoe | 11 | 60.1 |
| Blount | 70 | 36.8 |
| Bradley | 64 | 39.0 |
| Campbell | 37 | 47.5 |
| Cannon | 8 | 34.9 |
| Carroll | 21 | 36.7 |
| Carter | 30 | 30.0 |
| Cheatham | 28 | 40.1 |
| Chester | 9 | 23.0 |
| Claiborne | 13 | 19.2 |
| Clay | 2 | 14.4 |
| Cocke | 27 | 44.6 |
| Coffee | 55 | 56.7 |
| Crockett | 13 | 45.6 |
| Cumberland | 29 | 37.2 |
| Davidson | 593 | 58.9 |
| Decatur | 8 | 41.7 |
| DeKalb | 18 | 62.7 |
| Dickson | 32 | 35.4 |
| Dyer | 47 | 64.2 |
| Fayette | 39 | 59.7 |
| Fentress | 10 | 30.3 |
| Franklin | 26 | 32.6 |
| Gibson | 43 | 45.9 |
| Giles | 32 | 51.2 |
| Grainger | 20 | 56.3 |
| Greene | 48 | 44.2 |
| Grundy | 10 | 33.7 |
| Hamblen | 67 | 66.2 |
| Hamilton | 281 | 49.8 |

| County | Teen Pregnancy | |
|------------|----------------|------|
| | Number | Rate |
| Hancock | 3 | 21.7 |
| Hardeman | 41 | 76.6 |
| Hardin | 18 | 37.7 |
| Hawkins | 35 | 37.7 |
| Haywood | 25 | 59.5 |
| Henderson | 23 | 48.5 |
| Henry | 27 | 50.5 |
| Hickman | 12 | 34.7 |
| Houston | 9 | 62.5 |
| Humphreys | 14 | 47.1 |
| Jackson | 7 | 42.2 |
| Jefferson | 28 | 30.4 |
| Johnson | 12 | 43.2 |
| Knox | 239 | 31.5 |
| Lake | 5 | 39.1 |
| Lauderdale | 47 | 87.7 |
| Lawrence | 40 | 48.2 |
| Lewis | 7 | 35.4 |
| Lincoln | 25 | 39.0 |
| Loudon | 22 | 30.2 |
| Macon | 17 | 47.9 |
| Madison | 91 | 48.3 |
| Marion | 24 | 45.3 |
| Marshall | 18 | 32.4 |
| Maury | 76 | 54.5 |
| McMinn | 40 | 43.1 |
| McNairy | 17 | 38.5 |
| Meigs | 10 | 54.9 |
| Monroe | 42 | 59.3 |
| Montgomery | 113 | 43.4 |
| Moore | 1 | 9.6 |
| Morgan | 10 | 26.7 |
| Obion | 13 | 20.8 |

| County | Teen Pregnancy | |
|------------|----------------|------|
| | Number | Rate |
| Overton | 15 | 41.3 |
| Perry | 6 | 47.2 |
| Pickett | 7 | * |
| Polk | 9 | 34.0 |
| Putnam | 37 | 26.3 |
| Rhea | 23 | 39.7 |
| Roane | 42 | 44.6 |
| Robertson | 51 | 49.9 |
| Rutherford | 171 | 41.6 |
| Scott | 20 | 50.3 |
| Sequatchie | 9 | 45.5 |
| Sevier | 52 | 44.0 |
| Shelby | 1381 | 75.2 |
| Smith | 13 | 38.0 |
| Stewart | 9 | 43.1 |
| Sullivan | 78 | 29.6 |
| Sumner | 93 | 34.9 |
| Tipton | 54 | 51.2 |
| Trousdale | 7 | 55.6 |
| Unicoi | 16 | 49.7 |
| Union | 15 | 43.4 |
| Van Buren | 6 | * |
| Warren | 38 | 49.8 |
| Washington | 65 | 33.2 |
| Wayne | 11 | 33.0 |
| Weakley | 17 | 17.5 |
| White | 22 | 55.7 |
| Williamson | 43 | 15.9 |
| Wilson | 63 | 35.8 |

| | | |
|------------------|-------|------|
| Tennessee | 5,296 | 48.2 |
|------------------|-------|------|

Source: Office of Health Statistics and Information, Tennessee Department of Health

Note: Pregnancies include fetal deaths, abortions, and live births reported to the Department of Health.

*Rate not calculated when population is less than 100.

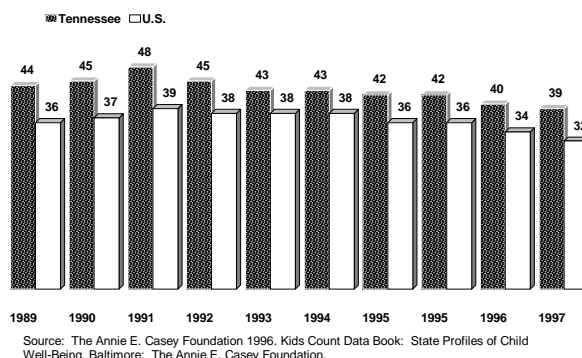
Teen Pregnancy and Birth

Consequences of Teen Pregnancy

- Teen mothers are more likely to drop out of school.
- Frequently, teen mothers who drop out lack job skills.
- Teens become financially dependent on their families or government.
- Teens are more likely to live in poverty and continue the poverty cycle.
- Teens lack sufficient parenting skills.
- The children of teen mothers (17 or younger) may have more school difficulties and poorer health than children whose mothers were older than age 20.

Teen Birth Rate, Ages 15-17 Rate Per 1,000 Females

Ten-Year Comparison Between Tennessee and U.S.



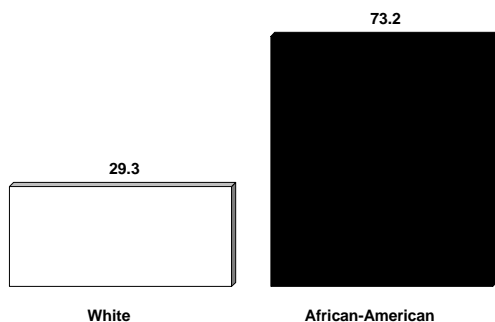
The Tennessee Commission on Children and Youth, working with the state departments of Education, Health, Human Services, Labor, and Children's Services, designates community-based programs for teens that are "worthy of emulation." A committee made up of representatives from TCCY and the departments awards one-time grants to replicate the model programs each year to provide:

- family life education;
- prevention of teen pregnancy;
- counseling services for teens who are or think they are pregnant;
- prenatal care;
- parenting skills education;
- job training and placement; or
- education and support services.

Tennessee's teen pregnancy rate has been relatively stable for the past few years and consistently below the highest level in 1991. The Model Teen Pregnancy Prevention and Teen Parenting Programs and replications, the Adolescent Pregnancy Initiative, implementation of the family life curriculum, and improvements in education regarding AIDS and sexually transmitted diseases are factors thought to have contributed to an end to continually rising rates.

1998 Tennessee Teen Birth Rate

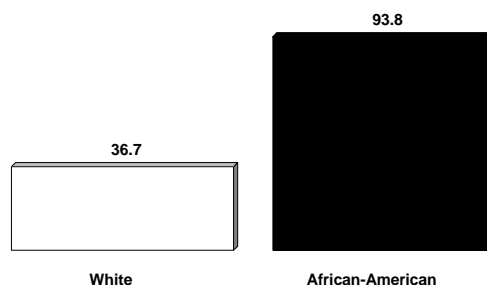
Per 1,000 Females Aged 15-17, by Race



Source: Office of Health and Information, Tennessee Department of Health

1998 Tennessee Teen Pregnancy Rate

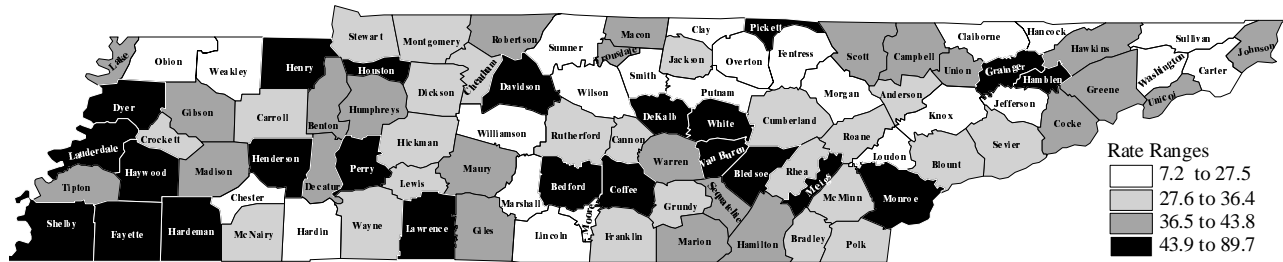
Per 1,000 Females Aged 15-17, by Race



Source: Office of Health and Information, Tennessee Department of Health

Teen Pregnancy and Birth

Teen Birth Per 1,000 To Women Ages 15 to 17, 1998



| County | Teen Birth | |
|------------|------------|-------|
| | Number | Rate* |
| Anderson | 49 | 35.8 |
| Bedford | 36 | 52.9 |
| Benton | 14 | 42.7 |
| Bledsoe | 11 | 60.1 |
| Blount | 54 | 28.4 |
| Bradley | 58 | 35.3 |
| Campbell | 33 | 42.4 |
| Cannon | 8 | 34.9 |
| Carroll | 18 | 31.5 |
| Carter | 22 | 22.0 |
| Cheatham | 22 | 31.5 |
| Chester | 8 | 20.5 |
| Claiborne | 12 | 17.7 |
| Clay | 2 | 14.4 |
| Cocke | 24 | 39.6 |
| Coffee | 45 | 46.4 |
| Crockett | 9 | 31.6 |
| Cumberland | 25 | 32.1 |
| Davidson | 451 | 44.8 |
| Decatur | 7 | 36.5 |
| DeKalb | 17 | 59.2 |
| Dickson | 26 | 28.8 |
| Dyer | 41 | 56.0 |
| Fayette | 31 | 47.5 |
| Fentress | 8 | 24.2 |
| Franklin | 22 | 27.6 |
| Gibson | 39 | 41.7 |
| Giles | 24 | 38.4 |
| Grainger | 20 | 56.3 |
| Greene | 46 | 42.4 |
| Grundy | 10 | 33.7 |
| Hamblen | 52 | 51.4 |
| Hamilton | 230 | 40.8 |

| County | Teen Birth | |
|------------|------------|-------|
| | Number | Rate* |
| Hancock | 1 | 7.2 |
| Hardeman | 35 | 65.4 |
| Hardin | 12 | 25.2 |
| Hawkins | 34 | 36.6 |
| Haywood | 20 | 47.6 |
| Henderson | 21 | 44.3 |
| Henry | 26 | 48.6 |
| Hickman | 10 | 28.9 |
| Houston | 9 | 62.5 |
| Humphreys | 13 | 43.8 |
| Jackson | 6 | 36.1 |
| Jefferson | 23 | 24.9 |
| Johnson | 11 | 39.6 |
| Knox | 170 | 22.4 |
| Lake | 5 | 39.1 |
| Lauderdale | 46 | 85.8 |
| Lawrence | 37 | 44.6 |
| Lewis | 7 | 35.4 |
| Lincoln | 17 | 26.5 |
| Loudon | 20 | 27.4 |
| Macon | 15 | 42.3 |
| Madison | 72 | 38.2 |
| Marion | 22 | 41.5 |
| Marshall | 14 | 25.2 |
| Maury | 61 | 43.7 |
| McMinn | 32 | 34.4 |
| McNairy | 14 | 31.7 |
| Meigs | 10 | 54.9 |
| Monroe | 42 | 59.3 |
| Montgomery | 81 | 31.1 |
| Moore | 1 | 9.6 |
| Morgan | 8 | 21.4 |
| Obion | 10 | 16.0 |

| County | Teen Birth | |
|------------|------------|-------|
| | Number | Rate* |
| Overton | 10 | 27.5 |
| Perry | 6 | 47.2 |
| Pickett | 7 | 89.7 |
| Polk | 8 | 30.2 |
| Putnam | 32 | 22.8 |
| Rhea | 20 | 34.5 |
| Roane | 33 | 35.0 |
| Robertson | 44 | 43.1 |
| Rutherford | 129 | 31.4 |
| Scott | 17 | 42.7 |
| Sequatchie | 8 | 40.4 |
| Sevier | 43 | 36.4 |
| Shelby | 1,006 | 54.8 |
| Smith | 9 | 26.3 |
| Stewart | 7 | 33.5 |
| Sullivan | 68 | 25.8 |
| Sumner | 72 | 27.0 |
| Tipton | 44 | 41.7 |
| Trousdale | 5 | 39.7 |
| Unicoi | 13 | 40.4 |
| Union | 15 | 43.4 |
| Van Buren | 5 | 50.5 |
| Warren | 31 | 40.6 |
| Washington | 53 | 27.1 |
| Wayne | 10 | 30.0 |
| Weakley | 14 | 14.4 |
| White | 19 | 48.1 |
| Williamson | 29 | 10.7 |
| Wilson | 47 | 26.7 |

| | | |
|------------------|-------|------|
| Tennessee | 4,183 | 38.1 |
|------------------|-------|------|

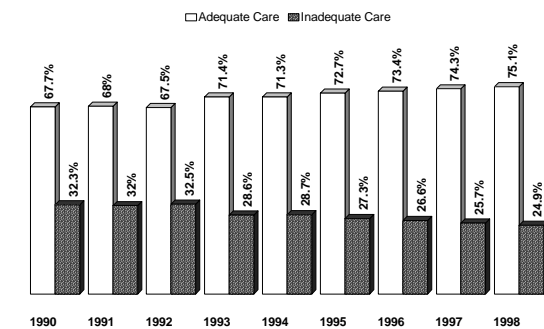
Source: Office of Health Statistics and Information, Tennessee Department of Health

* Rate is based on 1998 population estimates for ages 15-17.

Prenatal Care

Typically prenatal care has been used as a means to identify those mothers at risk of delivering a preterm baby and to provide an extensive array of available educational, medical, and nutritional interventions that are intended to reduce the number of low-birth-weight conditions and outcomes. Pregnancy is a normal and healthy experience that should not be viewed as a problem, unless the mother is under the age of sixteen. For teens, the lack of prenatal care is just one of many problems associated with an early pregnancy.

Prenatal Care, 1990-1998



Source: Tennessee Department of Health

Thorough and extensive prenatal care is critical to a healthy delivery. The empirical evidence connecting prenatal care and reduced rates for low-birth-weight babies emerged slowly and has been equivocal (Alexander, Korenbrot, 1995). Young mothers are less likely to receive prenatal care in the first trimester of pregnancy than any other age group. Thus, young mothers are less informed and are not getting the information they need to ensure the pregnancy is healthy and complication-free.

In Tennessee, the level of adequate prenatal care has steadily improved from 67.7 percent in 1990 to 75.1 percent in 1998, an increase of 10.9 percent. Prenatal care levels began to improve in Tennessee when the Medicaid program was expanded to serve pregnant women above the poverty level. Improvements have continued with TennCare. In 1998, TennCare paid for nearly half, or 48.2 percent, of all births in Tennessee.

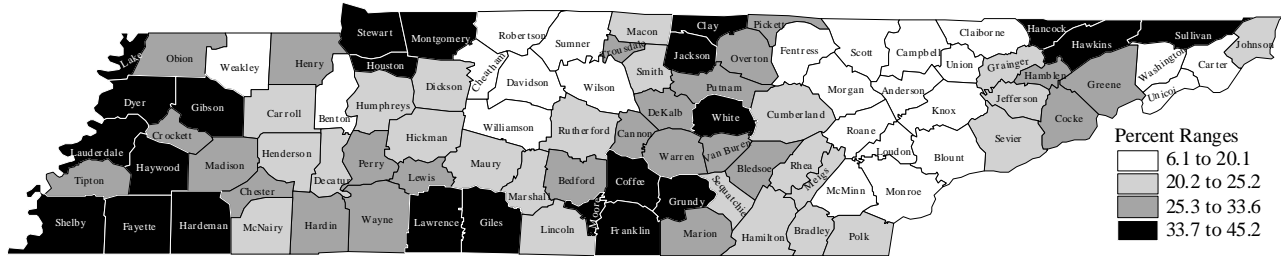
To continue this consistent increase in prenatal care use, it is important to continue exploring the maternal, paternal, and social factors that contribute to the adequate use of prenatal care. Prenatal care usage determinants are varied and range from the obvious to the subtle. The obvious are financial, geographic location, and support; the more subtle are culture and attitudinal characteristics that require knowledge regarding cultural sensitivity.

The differences between race in regards to prenatal care are as prevalent as the differences between the races in regards to low-birth weight. Typically, fewer African-American women receive prenatal care than do white women. However, the numbers have been increasing. Nationally in 1970 only 44.2 percent received prenatal care. By 1995 that number increased to 70.3 percent (HHS, 1997). The percentage of women receiving adequate prenatal care during the first three months of pregnancy has increased over the past two decades for white, African-American, and Hispanic women. Although white women are still the most likely to receive prenatal care in their first trimester, the greatest gains have been made for African-American and Hispanic women.

A woman's social support group and family have a lot to do with negative or positive attitudes toward a pregnancy. Depression and denial, especially found in adolescents, have been associated with poor use of prenatal care. Women whose pregnancies are unwanted or untimely typically have negative attitudes about being pregnant and are more likely to delay prenatal care or continually miss appointments (Alexander, Korenkrot, 1995).

Prenatal Care

Percent of Births Lacking Adequate Prenatal Care, 1998



| County | Prenatal Care* | |
|------------|----------------|--------------|
| | Adequate | Not Adequate |
| Anderson | 85.1 | 14.9 |
| Bedford | 68.2 | 31.8 |
| Benton | 79.9 | 20.1 |
| Bledsoe | 68.4 | 31.6 |
| Blount | 90.9 | 9.1 |
| Bradley | 77.7 | 22.3 |
| Campbell | 87.4 | 12.6 |
| Cannon | 70.7 | 29.3 |
| Carroll | 77.2 | 22.8 |
| Carter | 81.3 | 18.7 |
| Cheatham | 91.9 | 8.1 |
| Chester | 74.6 | 25.4 |
| Claiborne | 85.6 | 14.4 |
| Clay | 54.8 | 45.2 |
| Coke | 72.9 | 27.1 |
| Coffee | 56.5 | 43.5 |
| Crockett | 69.3 | 30.7 |
| Cumberland | 76.6 | 23.4 |
| Davidson | 85.1 | 14.9 |
| Decatur | 74.8 | 25.2 |
| DeKalb | 71.1 | 28.9 |
| Dickson | 79.6 | 20.4 |
| Dyer | 65.4 | 34.6 |
| Fayette | 66.2 | 33.8 |
| Fentress | 83.3 | 16.7 |
| Franklin | 57.8 | 42.2 |
| Gibson | 66.1 | 33.9 |
| Giles | 64.6 | 35.4 |
| Grainger | 78.2 | 21.8 |
| Greene | 69.9 | 30.1 |
| Grundy | 58.1 | 41.9 |
| Hamblen | 69.6 | 30.4 |
| Hamilton | 76.2 | 23.8 |

| County | Prenatal Care* | |
|------------|----------------|--------------|
| | Adequate | Not Adequate |
| Hancock | 61.1 | 38.9 |
| Hardeman | 64.7 | 35.3 |
| Hardin | 72.5 | 27.5 |
| Hawkins | 64.9 | 35.1 |
| Haywood | 59.8 | 40.2 |
| Henderson | 75.7 | 24.3 |
| Henry | 73.3 | 26.7 |
| Hickman | 76.7 | 23.3 |
| Houston | 64.6 | 35.4 |
| Humphreys | 76.2 | 23.8 |
| Jackson | 62.0 | 38.0 |
| Jefferson | 79.3 | 20.7 |
| Johnson | 75.5 | 24.5 |
| Knox | 86.4 | 13.6 |
| Lake | 59.3 | 40.7 |
| Lauderdale | 58.8 | 41.2 |
| Lawrence | 65.4 | 34.6 |
| Lewis | 70.0 | 30.0 |
| Lincoln | 77.1 | 22.9 |
| Loudon | 81.5 | 18.5 |
| Macon | 78.6 | 21.4 |
| Madison | 68.1 | 31.9 |
| Marion | 69.5 | 30.5 |
| Marshall | 77.7 | 22.3 |
| Maury | 76.0 | 24.0 |
| McMinn | 81.9 | 18.1 |
| McNairy | 78.9 | 21.1 |
| Meigs | 77.3 | 22.7 |
| Monroe | 84.8 | 15.2 |
| Montgomery | 57.8 | 42.2 |
| Moore | 64.0 | 36.0 |
| Morgan | 81.6 | 18.4 |
| Obion | 74.4 | 25.6 |

| County | Prenatal Care* | |
|------------|----------------|--------------|
| | Adequate | Not Adequate |
| Overton | 71.3 | 28.7 |
| Perry | 67.7 | 32.3 |
| Pickett | 73.2 | 26.8 |
| Polk | 76.6 | 23.4 |
| Putnam | 69.4 | 30.6 |
| Rhea | 76.3 | 23.7 |
| Roane | 86.5 | 13.5 |
| Robertson | 80.8 | 19.2 |
| Rutherford | 75.8 | 24.2 |
| Scott | 90.0 | 10.0 |
| Sequatchie | 74.8 | 25.2 |
| Sevier | 74.8 | 25.2 |
| Shelby | 65.8 | 34.2 |
| Smith | 75.7 | 24.3 |
| Stewart | 57.3 | 42.7 |
| Sullivan | 65.6 | 34.4 |
| Sumner | 87.4 | 12.6 |
| Tipton | 66.4 | 33.6 |
| Trousdale | 70.1 | 29.9 |
| Unicoi | 88.6 | 11.4 |
| Union | 91.0 | 9.0 |
| Van Buren | 66.7 | 33.3 |
| Warren | 71.7 | 28.3 |
| Washington | 87.2 | 12.8 |
| Wayne | 74.6 | 25.4 |
| Weakley | 80.5 | 19.5 |
| White | 65.1 | 34.9 |
| Williamson | 93.9 | 6.1 |
| Wilson | 84.2 | 15.8 |

| | | |
|------------------|------|------|
| Tennessee | 75.1 | 24.9 |
|------------------|------|------|

Source: Office of Health Statistics and Information, Tennessee Department of Health
 Note: * Rate is based on live births in 1998.

Low-Birth-Weight Babies

The goal for Tennessee as well as the nation for the year 2000 was to reduce the number of low-birth-weight babies to no more than 7.1 percent. Neither reached that goal. Low-birth weight is the term used to define infants who are born too small. The national standard defines low-birth weight as infants weighing less than 2,500 grams (5.5 pounds) and very low birth weight as 1,500 grams (3.5 pounds).

In Tennessee in 1998, 4,483 low-birth-weight babies were born to white mothers and 2,416 low-birth-weight babies were born to African-American mothers. As shown on the graph, this translates to 7.6 percent white and 14.3 percent African-American low-birth-weight babies in 1998. Although not substantial, these numbers have risen since 1997 for both white and African-American babies. Nationally, African-American babies are twice as likely as white infants to be born low-birth weight, to be born pre-term, and to die at birth (Shiono, Behrman, 1995).

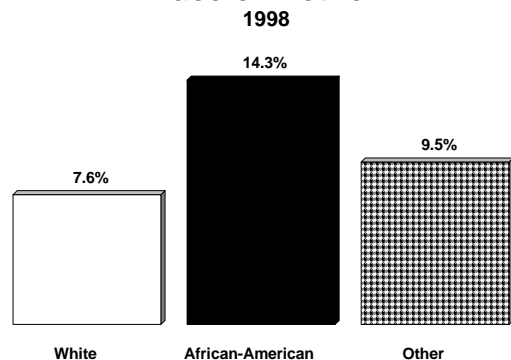
In 1997, 8.8 percent of Tennessee's babies were low-birth-weight, as compared to the national average of 7.5 percent. With a rate almost 15 percent higher than the national average, Tennessee ranked worse than 40 other states (KIDS COUNT, 2000).

Low-birth-weight babies are not a homogeneous group. They have a multiple range of growth, health, and developmental outcomes. These problems intensify at birth as the babies' weight decreases. A baby's weight at birth greatly affects his or her future behavioral, neuro-sensory, development, and health issues well into adulthood. Some of the less severe but more common developmental and physical delays reflect the fact that low-birth-weight children are disproportionately more likely to come from disadvantaged environments (Shiono, Behrman, 1995).

What Works

- 1) Provide smoking cessation programs that are designed for pregnant females.
- 2) Provide universal and comprehensive care to all pregnant females.
- 3) Support and expand research to focus on ethnic differences.
- 4) Support and expand programs to assist children and families to reverse the possibility of low-birth-weight and potential birth defects.

Percent of Low-Birth-Weight Babies by Race of Mother

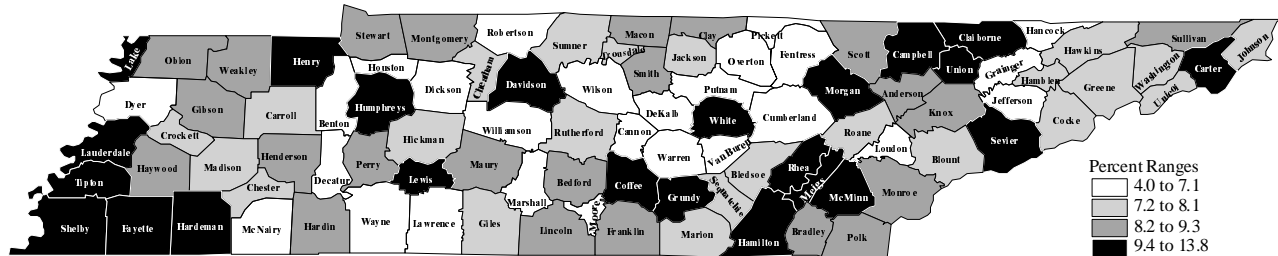


Source: Tennessee Department of Health

To prevent low-weight births it is necessary to understand what the causes are in order to determine modifiable factors that are highly related to these causes. Low-birth weight that results from sub-optimal intrauterine growth is associated with three major risk factors: cigarette smoking during pregnancy, low maternal weight gain, and low pregnancy weight. These three risk factors account for nearly two-thirds of all growth-retarded infants (Kramer, 1987). Other factors that affect low-birth weight are the age of the mother, economic status, stress, ethnicity, and experience of violence during pregnancy.

Low-Birth-Weight Babies

Babies with Low-Birth Weight, 1998



| County | Low-Birth-Weight Babies* | |
|------------|--------------------------|-----------|
| | Number | Percent** |
| Anderson | 74 | 8.8 |
| Bedford | 50 | 9.1 |
| Benton | 7 | 4.2 |
| Bledsoe | 9 | 8.0 |
| Blount | 91 | 7.3 |
| Bradley | 98 | 8.8 |
| Campbell | 49 | 10.0 |
| Cannon | 8 | 5.1 |
| Carroll | 26 | 7.6 |
| Carter | 56 | 9.4 |
| Cheatham | 37 | 7.4 |
| Chester | 14 | 7.4 |
| Claiborne | 40 | 10.5 |
| Clay | 6 | 8.3 |
| Cocke | 31 | 8.0 |
| Coffee | 70 | 10.7 |
| Crockett | 14 | 8.0 |
| Cumberland | 38 | 7.1 |
| Davidson | 830 | 9.8 |
| Decatur | 8 | 6.1 |
| DeKalb | 13 | 6.6 |
| Dickson | 42 | 7.1 |
| Dyer | 36 | 6.8 |
| Fayette | 53 | 13.0 |
| Fentress | 8 | 4.1 |
| Franklin | 40 | 8.6 |
| Gibson | 48 | 8.5 |
| Giles | 32 | 8.1 |
| Grainger | 17 | 7.1 |
| Greene | 58 | 7.5 |
| Grundy | 21 | 9.8 |
| Hamblen | 56 | 7.4 |
| Hamilton | 371 | 9.6 |

| County | Low-Birth-Weight Babies* | |
|------------|--------------------------|-----------|
| | Number | Percent** |
| Hancock | 3 | 5.6 |
| Hardeman | 39 | 11.3 |
| Hardin | 25 | 8.4 |
| Hawkins | 48 | 7.2 |
| Haywood | 26 | 8.9 |
| Henderson | 29 | 8.6 |
| Henry | 40 | 10.4 |
| Hickman | 19 | 7.5 |
| Houston | 7 | 6.1 |
| Humphreys | 20 | 9.8 |
| Jackson | 8 | 8.0 |
| Jefferson | 31 | 6.4 |
| Johnson | 13 | 8.0 |
| Knox | 427 | 9.0 |
| Lake | 9 | 10.0 |
| Lauderdale | 57 | 13.8 |
| Lawrence | 40 | 7.0 |
| Lewis | 12 | 10.1 |
| Lincoln | 29 | 8.4 |
| Loudon | 30 | 6.7 |
| Macon | 21 | 8.4 |
| Madison | 103 | 7.9 |
| Marion | 27 | 8.1 |
| Marshall | 24 | 6.6 |
| Mauy | 81 | 8.5 |
| McMinn | 62 | 11.2 |
| McNairy | 21 | 6.9 |
| Meigs | 14 | 9.9 |
| Monroe | 44 | 8.7 |
| Montgomery | 196 | 8.2 |
| Moore | 2 | 4.0 |
| Morgan | 30 | 13.2 |
| Obion | 37 | 9.3 |

| County | Low-Birth-Weight Babies* | |
|------------|--------------------------|-----------|
| | Number | Percent** |
| Overton | 13 | 5.3 |
| Perry | 9 | 9.1 |
| Pickett | 4 | 7.1 |
| Polk | 17 | 9.3 |
| Putnam | 56 | 6.9 |
| Rhea | 48 | 12.2 |
| Roane | 47 | 7.6 |
| Robertson | 51 | 7.1 |
| Rutherford | 209 | 7.8 |
| Scott | 27 | 8.4 |
| Sequatchie | 11 | 7.7 |
| Sevier | 85 | 10.0 |
| Shelby | 1712 | 11.3 |
| Smith | 19 | 9.0 |
| Stewart | 14 | 8.5 |
| Sullivan | 148 | 8.3 |
| Sumner | 128 | 7.8 |
| Tipton | 68 | 9.5 |
| Trousdale | 7 | 8.0 |
| Unicoi | 17 | 7.5 |
| Union | 23 | 10.8 |
| Van Buren | 3 | 5.6 |
| Warren | 36 | 7.1 |
| Washington | 101 | 7.5 |
| Wayne | 10 | 5.6 |
| Weakley | 31 | 8.4 |
| White | 29 | 9.6 |
| Williamson | 107 | 6.8 |
| Wilson | 69 | 6.2 |

| | | |
|------------------|-------|-----|
| Tennessee | 7,024 | 9.1 |
|------------------|-------|-----|

Source: Office of Statistics and Information, Tennessee Department of Health.

Note: * Less than 2,500 grams or 5.5 pounds. **Rate is based on live birth.

Infant Mortality

Infant mortality in Tennessee is defined as the rate at which babies die before their first birthday. From 1987 to 1997 Tennessee's infant mortality rate decreased by 27 percent, but was still worse than the national average for 1997. In 1997, Tennessee was ranked worse than 40 other states in infant mortality (KIDS COUNT, 2000).

In 1998, there were 370 white babies and 255 African-American babies that died before their first birthday. African-American babies died at a rate (15.1) nearly two and one half times more often than white babies (6.3).

During the past 30 years maternal and infant mortality has declined in the general population; people are living longer due to medical advances that prolong life. However, there remains an unfinished agenda in child survival. Nationally, 12 million children under the age of 5 continue to die each year from preventable causes. Five million die within the first 28 days of life, almost two-thirds of whom die within the first week. When the 4.3 million annual fetal deaths are added, the importance of combating neonatal and perinatal mortality becomes self-evident (Child Health Research Project, 1999).

Several factors are related to infant mortality. Higher educational attainment of mothers is associated with lower levels of infant mortality (Population Reference Bureau). Infant mortality rates tend to be linked with social and economic conditions in a community. The communities with higher rates of poverty, high unemployment, and poor housing tend to have higher infant mortality rates than communities without these problems.

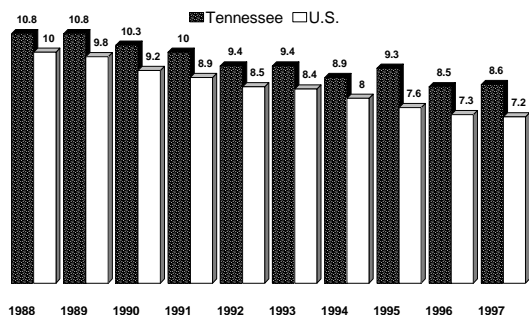
Other maternal behaviors are associated with infant mortality, including mothers who initiate prenatal care beyond the first trimester, smoke, have poor nutritional habits, use drugs or alcohol, and repeat another birth within six months of a previous one.

What Works

Infant mortality rates reflect the effectiveness of social and health care measures in communities. To improve infant mortality also requires improving the social, economic, environmental, and political disparity linked to poor outcomes for children, all children.

Infant Mortality Rate (Per 1,000 Live Births)

Ten-Year Comparison Between Tennessee and U.S.

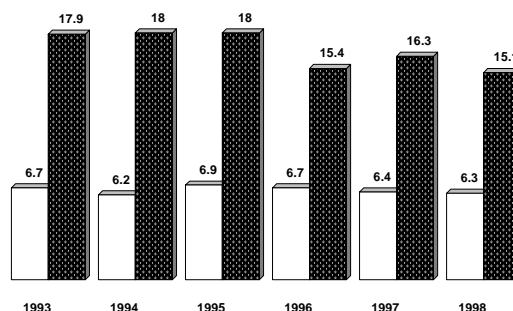


Source: The Annie E. Casey Foundation (1999) Kids Count Data Book, State Profiles of Child Well-Being. Baltimore: The Annie E. Casey Foundation.

Tennessee Infant Mortality Rate By Race

(Per 1,000 Live Births)

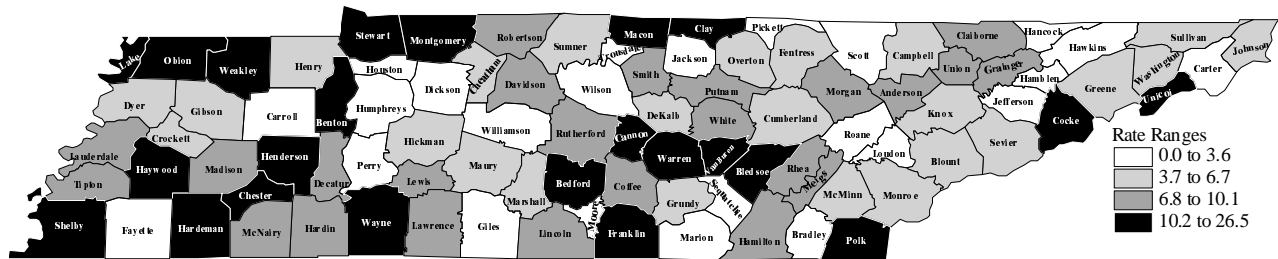
White African-American



Source: Tennessee Department of Health 1993, Office of Health Statistics and Information.

Infant Mortality

Number and Rate of Infant Mortality Per 1,000 Live Births, 1998



| County | Infant Mortality | |
|------------|------------------|-------|
| | Number | Rate* |
| Anderson | 6 | 7.1 |
| Bedford | 7 | 12.8 |
| Benton | 2 | 12.1 |
| Bledsoe | 2 | 17.7 |
| Blount | 6 | 4.8 |
| Bradley | 4 | 3.6 |
| Campbell | 3 | 6.1 |
| Cannon | 2 | 12.7 |
| Carroll | 1 | 2.9 |
| Carter | 2 | 3.4 |
| Cheatham | 3 | 6.0 |
| Chester | 5 | 26.5 |
| Claiborne | 3 | 7.9 |
| Clay | 1 | 13.9 |
| Cocke | 5 | 12.9 |
| Coffee | 5 | 7.6 |
| Crockett | 1 | 5.7 |
| Cumberland | 3 | 5.6 |
| Davidson | 68 | 8.0 |
| Decatur | 1 | 7.6 |
| DeKalb | 1 | 5.1 |
| Dickson | 0 | 0.0 |
| Dyer | 3 | 5.7 |
| Fayette | 0 | 0.0 |
| Fentress | 1 | 5.1 |
| Franklin | 5 | 10.7 |
| Gibson | 3 | 5.3 |
| Giles | 1 | 2.5 |
| Grainger | 2 | 8.4 |
| Greene | 5 | 6.4 |
| Grundy | 1 | 4.7 |
| Hamblen | 1 | 1.3 |
| Hamilton | 28 | 7.3 |

| County | Infant Mortality | |
|------------|------------------|-------|
| | Number | Rate* |
| Hancock | 0 | 0.0 |
| Hardeman | 5 | 14.5 |
| Hardin | 3 | 10.1 |
| Hawkins | 2 | 3.0 |
| Haywood | 4 | 13.7 |
| Henderson | 4 | 11.9 |
| Henry | 2 | 5.2 |
| Hickman | 1 | 3.9 |
| Houston | 0 | 0.0 |
| Humphreys | 0 | 0.0 |
| Jackson | 0 | 0.0 |
| Jefferson | 1 | 2.1 |
| Johnson | 1 | 6.2 |
| Knox | 25 | 5.3 |
| Lake | 2 | 22.2 |
| Lauderdale | 4 | 9.7 |
| Lawrence | 5 | 8.7 |
| Lewis | 1 | 8.4 |
| Lincoln | 3 | 8.6 |
| Loudon | 1 | 2.2 |
| Macon | 4 | 15.9 |
| Madison | 10 | 7.7 |
| Marion | 1 | 3.0 |
| Marshall | 2 | 5.5 |
| Mauzy | 5 | 5.3 |
| McMinn | 3 | 5.4 |
| McNairy | 3 | 9.9 |
| Meigs | 1 | 7.1 |
| Monroe | 2 | 4.0 |
| Montgomery | 25 | 10.4 |
| Moore | 0 | 0.0 |
| Morgan | 2 | 8.8 |
| Obion | 5 | 12.5 |

| County | Infant Mortality | |
|------------|------------------|-------|
| | Number | Rate* |
| Overton | 1 | 4.1 |
| Perry | 0 | 0.0 |
| Pickett | 0 | 0.0 |
| Polk | 3 | 16.5 |
| Putnam | 8 | 9.9 |
| Rhea | 3 | 7.6 |
| Roane | 2 | 3.3 |
| Robertson | 7 | 9.8 |
| Rutherford | 22 | 8.2 |
| Scott | 1 | 3.1 |
| Sequatchie | 0 | 0.0 |
| Sevier | 5 | 5.9 |
| Shelby | 204 | 13.4 |
| Smith | 2 | 9.5 |
| Stewart | 3 | 18.3 |
| Sullivan | 12 | 6.7 |
| Sumner | 9 | 5.5 |
| Tipton | 6 | 8.4 |
| Trousdale | 0 | 0.0 |
| Unicoi | 4 | 17.5 |
| Union | 2 | 9.4 |
| Van Buren | 1 | 18.5 |
| Warren | 6 | 11.8 |
| Washington | 9 | 6.7 |
| Wayne | 2 | 11.1 |
| Weakley | 4 | 10.9 |
| White | 3 | 9.9 |
| Williamson | 4 | 2.5 |
| Wilson | 3 | 2.7 |

| | | |
|------------------|-----|-----|
| Tennessee | 634 | 8.2 |
|------------------|-----|-----|

Source: Office of Health Statistics and Information, Tennessee Department of Health

Note: * Rate is based on live births of infants under one year of age.

Child Death

Tennessee's child death rate declined nearly 11 percent from 29.3 deaths per 100,000 in 1997 to 26.1 in 1998. Despite the decrease in child death rates, comparing Tennessee to national data in 1997 (the most recent national data available), Tennessee ranked worse than 38 other states (20 percent higher) with a rate of 30 children per 100,000, versus a national rate of 28 per 100,000. Community efforts to make our children safe need to continue vigorously to further reduce the child death rate.

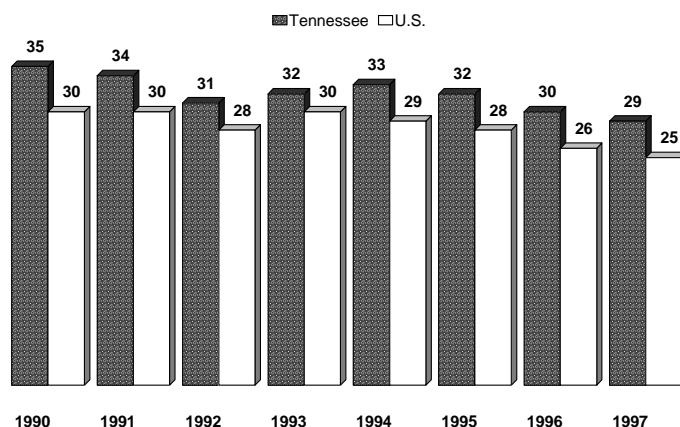
The Child Fatality Review and Prevention Act of 1995 established procedures across Tennessee's 31 judicial districts to review all deaths for residents under the age of 17. The purpose of the Child Fatality Review Team is to recommend statewide education campaigns that assist in reducing the number of child deaths and to improve the health and safety of Tennessee children.

Tennessee's Child Fatality Review Team (CFRT) reviewed 1,042 (all age categories combined) of the reported child fatalities in Tennessee for 1998. Information taken from the Department of Health's preliminary report was reviewed directly from death certificates. The information from the CFRT is intended to recommend statewide education campaigns that assist in reducing the number of child deaths and to improve the health and safety of Tennessee children.

According to the CRFT, 72 percent of the deaths were of natural causes; 19 percent, unintentional injuries; 6 percent, violence (homicide or suicide); and 2 percent, of unknown causes. The greatest number of deaths occurred for children prior to age 1. Across Tennessee, 59 percent of child fatalities were less than one year of age. The second largest category was for children ages 16 to 17, most of whom died of unintentional injuries (CRFT, 1998). Males account for the majority of unintentional injury deaths; females account for the majority of deaths occurring in infants less than 1 year of age.

Of the child fatalities, 63 percent were white; 34 percent, African-American; 1 percent, Hispanic, 1 percent, Asian; and 1 percent, all other categories combined (CRFT report, 1998, preliminary data). African-American children (121 per 100,000) died at nearly twice the rate of white children (62.9 per 100,000).

Child Death Rate Per 100,000, Aged 1-14

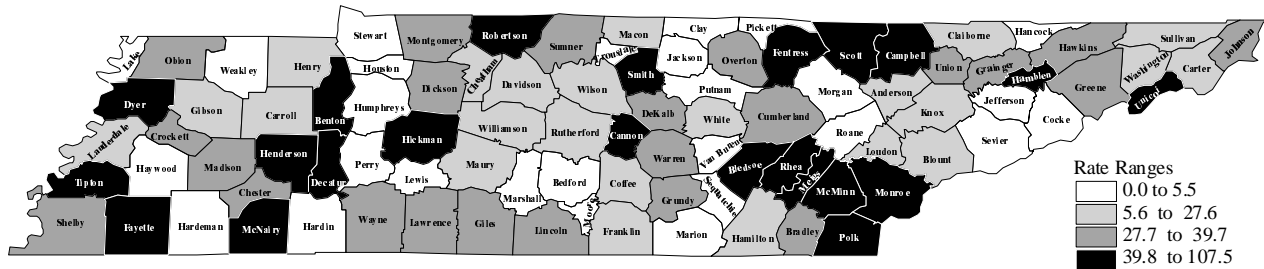


Source: The Annie E. Casey Foundation 2000 Kids Count Data Book.

The Center for Disease Control (CDC, 1999) nationally set a target goal of having 45 states with active Child Fatality Review teams in place by the year 2000. Currently there are 48 states that participate in the CFRT process. All teams include representatives from criminal justice, social services, and public health; national guidelines for CFRT require that cases be subject to peer review and cases originate from the coroner's office.

Child Death

Child Death Rate Per 100,000 Children Ages 1 to 14, 1998



| County | Child Deaths | |
|------------|--------------|-------|
| | Number | Rate* |
| Anderson | 1 | 7.4 |
| Bedford | 0 | 0.0 |
| Benton | 2 | 68.1 |
| Bledsoe | 2 | 107.5 |
| Blount | 1 | 5.6 |
| Bradley | 5 | 32.1 |
| Campbell | 5 | 70.2 |
| Cannon | 1 | 41.0 |
| Carroll | 1 | 18.5 |
| Carter | 2 | 23.3 |
| Cheatham | 1 | 12.2 |
| Chester | 1 | 37.0 |
| Claiborne | 1 | 18.3 |
| Clay | 0 | 0.0 |
| Cocke | 0 | 0.0 |
| Coffee | 2 | 20.8 |
| Crockett | 1 | 37.1 |
| Cumberland | 3 | 39.7 |
| Davidson | 20 | 19.6 |
| Decatur | 1 | 55.6 |
| DeKalb | 1 | 35.8 |
| Dickson | 3 | 31.0 |
| Dyer | 4 | 52.6 |
| Fayette | 4 | 60.1 |
| Fentress | 2 | 66.3 |
| Franklin | 1 | 14.9 |
| Gibson | 2 | 21.7 |
| Giles | 2 | 35.6 |
| Grainger | 1 | 27.9 |
| Greene | 3 | 28.9 |
| Grundy | 1 | 35.9 |
| Hamblen | 4 | 39.9 |
| Hamilton | 10 | 17.9 |

| County | Child Deaths | |
|------------|--------------|-------|
| | Number | Rate* |
| Hancock | 0 | 0.0 |
| Hardeman | 0 | 0.0 |
| Hardin | 0 | 0.0 |
| Hawkins | 3 | 33.7 |
| Haywood | 0 | 0.0 |
| Henderson | 2 | 44.6 |
| Henry | 1 | 19.8 |
| Hickman | 2 | 51.9 |
| Houston | 0 | 0.0 |
| Humphreys | 0 | 0.0 |
| Jackson | 0 | 0.0 |
| Jefferson | 0 | 0.0 |
| Johnson | 1 | 37.7 |
| Knox | 12 | 18.1 |
| Lake | 0 | 0.0 |
| Lauderdale | 1 | 18.6 |
| Lawrence | 3 | 36.4 |
| Lewis | 0 | 0.0 |
| Lincoln | 2 | 33.5 |
| Loudon | 1 | 14.2 |
| Macon | 1 | 27.6 |
| Madison | 6 | 33.1 |
| Marion | 0 | 0.0 |
| Marshall | 0 | 0.0 |
| Maury | 3 | 20.0 |
| McMinn | 4 | 46.5 |
| McNairy | 3 | 67.2 |
| Meigs | 1 | 57.6 |
| Monroe | 5 | 75.5 |
| Montgomery | 10 | 37.0 |
| Moore | 0 | 0.0 |
| Morgan | 0 | 0.0 |
| Obion | 2 | 34.4 |

| County | Child Deaths | |
|------------|--------------|-------|
| | Number | Rate* |
| Overton | 1 | 29.2 |
| Perry | 0 | 0.0 |
| Pickett | 0 | 0.0 |
| Polk | 2 | 79.9 |
| Putnam | 0 | 0.0 |
| Rhea | 3 | 58.5 |
| Roane | 0 | 0.0 |
| Robertson | 5 | 41.7 |
| Rutherford | 4 | 11.0 |
| Scott | 2 | 46.8 |
| Sequatchie | 0 | 0.0 |
| Sevier | 0 | 0.0 |
| Shelby | 72 | 36.9 |
| Smith | 3 | 94.0 |
| Stewart | 0 | 0.0 |
| Sullivan | 5 | 19.5 |
| Sumner | 8 | 31.3 |
| Tipton | 5 | 42.8 |
| Trousdale | 0 | 0.0 |
| Unicoi | 2 | 77.3 |
| Union | 1 | 30.8 |
| Van Buren | 0 | 0.0 |
| Warren | 2 | 29.2 |
| Washington | 2 | 11.7 |
| Wayne | 1 | 31.4 |
| Weakley | 0 | 0.0 |
| White | 1 | 23.7 |
| Williamson | 4 | 15.3 |
| Wilson | 5 | 27.0 |

| | | |
|------------------|------------|-------------|
| Tennessee | 279 | 26.1 |
|------------------|------------|-------------|

Source: Tennessee Department of Health

Note: *Rate is based on 1998 population estimate per 100,000 children ages 1-14.

Immunizations

Preventable diseases cost lives and money to treat and cause permanent disabilities to all ages. Modern medicine has made immunization the single most cost-effective tool available to eradicate diseases. However, many variables still affect immunization rates among our youngest children: ability to pay, lack of health care coverage, and inaccessibility of providers, as well as clinics, transportation, and parental motivation. If all or some of these factors are prevalent in a child's life, he or she may be missing other aspects of health care as well.

Currently the United States has achieved the highest vaccination levels of children in its history. The proportion of children 19 to 35 months fully vaccinated against hepatitis B virus increased 24 percent in the past two years, going from 68 percent in 1995 to 84 percent in 1997. The proportion of children who have received a complete set of vaccinations increased from 76 percent in 1995 to 78 percent in 1997 (Healthy People 2000 Review, 1998-99).

A 1998 survey of 24 month-olds found 86.7 percent of Tennessee's children were completely immunized by 24 months of age. The rate for 1999 increased marginally by 1 percent to 87.7 percent. Regional data for 1999 immunization rates indicated that Northeast Tennessee had the highest completion rate of 98.1 percent, with Hamilton County the lowest at 79.8 percent.

Race has long been considered a factor in immunization levels. African-American families in Tennessee have traditionally had fewer children immunized than white families. The completion rate in 1996 for white children was 85.6 percent, falling to 84.9 in 1997, 87.2 in 1998, and, in 1999, rising to a rate of 87.9 percent. These numbers are slightly lower for the African-American

population. In 1996, the completion rate was 81.0 percent, 82.8 in 1997, 82.4 in 1998, and 85.8 in 1999. The gap in immunization rates between African-American children and white children appears to be narrowing.

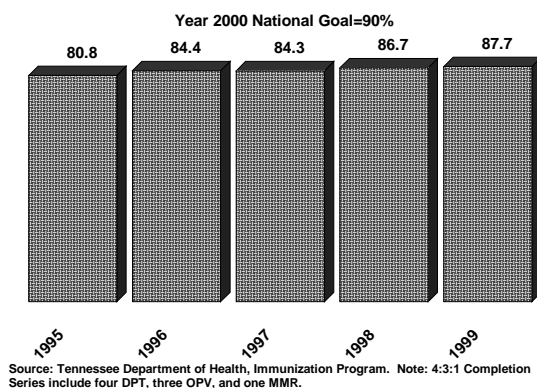
The difference in completion rates between TennCare enrollees and non-TennCare enrollees is minimal. Non-TennCare enrollees had a completion rate of 89.2 percent in 1999 while TennCare enrollees had a rate of 86.5 percent.

What Works

To achieve the year 2000 objectives for having an overall 90% completion rate for children by age two, it is important that efforts be continued by focusing on the following Standards for Pediatric Immunization Practices:

- Reduction of missed opportunities for immunizations;
- Use of reminder/recall systems to alert parents of immunizations due or missed;
- Immunizations that are available on a walk-in basis during clinic hours;
- Identification and reduction of barriers to immunizations;
- Decreased wait times making clinic visits short and pleasant;
- Education of parents on the importance of keeping children on schedule for their immunizations.

Tennessee Immunization Completion Rates for 24 Month-Old Children (1995-1999)



Healthy Children

Teen Death

Motor vehicle accidents continue to be the leading cause of death among teenagers in Tennessee. According to National Highway Traffic Safety statistics, 100 Tennessee drivers between the ages of 15 and 19 died in traffic accidents during 1998. Crash rates are high largely due to young drivers' immaturity combined with inexperience. Teen drivers lack experience behind the wheel, which makes it difficult for them to recognize and respond to hazardous driving conditions that are routine to more experienced drivers.

The state of Georgia implemented the Teenage and Adult Driver Responsibility Act in July 1997, a graduated licensing system for teens. In 1998, 139 drivers ages 16 to 20 died in crashes compared with 157 in 1996, the last full year before graduated licensing took effect. In comparing the two years, crashes, injuries, and fatalities were down in almost every category involving young drivers. For the same time period in Georgia (1996 to 1998) the number of licensed young people increased by almost 150,000.

Nationally in 1997, Tennessee ranked worse than 42 states in overall teen violent deaths (accidents, homicide, and suicide), as reported in the 2000 National KIDS COUNT Data Book. Tennessee's teen violent death rate in 1997 was nearly 35 percent higher than the national average. The 1997 U.S. average was 58 per 100,000 teens compared to Tennessee's rate of 77 per 100,000. Despite Tennessee's poor ranking, the 1997 ranking reflects a 4.9 percent decrease, a slight improvement over 1996 data.

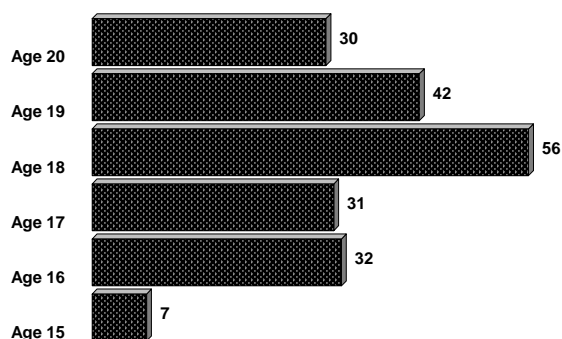
The four Tennessee counties with large urban areas (Shelby, Davidson, Knox, and Hamilton) accounted for nearly one third (32 percent) of all teen violent deaths in Tennessee.

What Works

- Violence Intervention programs that promote collaborative efforts within communities.
- Integrating after-school programs with education, community resources, and mentoring programs.
- Graduated drivers licensing for teens, restricting driving to specific daylight hours with few or no passengers in the vehicle.

Tennessee Auto Fatalities by Age, 1998

Total = 196

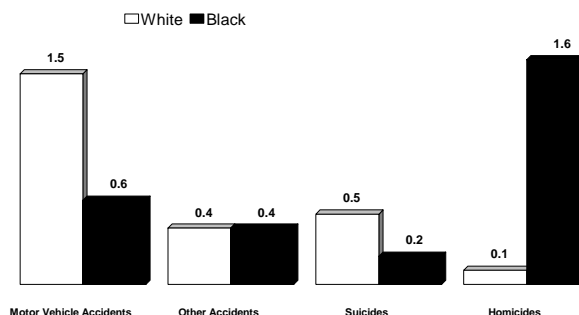


Source: 1993-1997 TN Fact Book & TN Crash Reporting System, May 15, 2000

Teen Violent Death Rate Per 10,000

Teens by Race, Ages 15-19

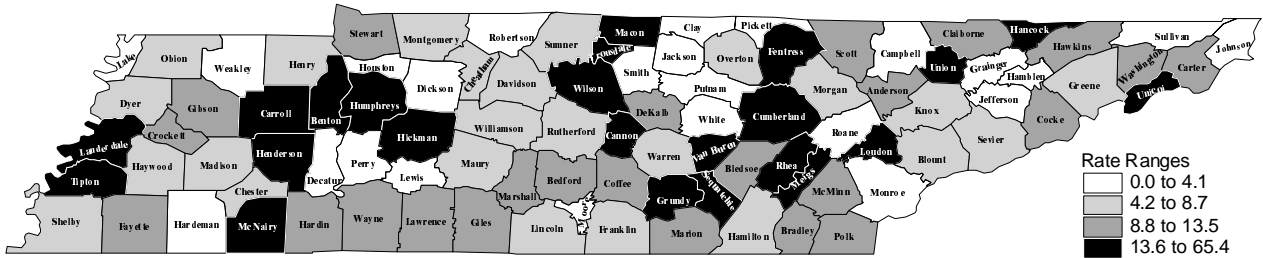
1998



Source: Tennessee Department of Health

Teen Death

Teen Violent Death Per 10,000 Teens Ages 15 to 19, 1998



| COUNTY | Violent Death | |
|------------|---------------|-------|
| | Number | Rate* |
| Anderson | 6 | 13.1 |
| Bedford | 3 | 13.2 |
| Benton | 2 | 20.1 |
| Bledsoe | 1 | 12.8 |
| Blount | 3 | 4.7 |
| Bradley | 5 | 8.9 |
| Campbell | 1 | 3.8 |
| Cannon | 2 | 24.2 |
| Carroll | 4 | 20.4 |
| Carter | 4 | 11.8 |
| Cheatham | 2 | 8.7 |
| Chester | 1 | 7.6 |
| Claiborne | 3 | 13.5 |
| Clay | 0 | 0.0 |
| Cocke | 2 | 9.6 |
| Coffee | 4 | 12.9 |
| Crockett | 1 | 10.7 |
| Cumberland | 5 | 19.0 |
| Davidson | 25 | 7.1 |
| Decatur | 0 | 0.0 |
| DeKalb | 1 | 10.0 |
| Dickson | 1 | 3.4 |
| Dyer | 2 | 8.1 |
| Fayette | 3 | 12.5 |
| Fentress | 2 | 17.4 |
| Franklin | 2 | 7.3 |
| Gibson | 4 | 12.9 |
| Giles | 2 | 9.5 |
| Grainger | 0 | 0.0 |
| Greene | 3 | 7.9 |
| Grundy | 3 | 30.5 |
| Hamblen | 0 | 0.0 |
| Hamilton | 14 | 7.3 |

| COUNTY | Violent Death | |
|------------|---------------|-------|
| | Number | Rate* |
| Hancock | 1 | 21.4 |
| Hardeman | 0 | 0.0 |
| Hardin | 2 | 12.3 |
| Hawkins | 4 | 13.0 |
| Haywood | 1 | 6.8 |
| Henderson | 3 | 18.8 |
| Henry | 1 | 5.4 |
| Hickman | 2 | 15.8 |
| Houston | 0 | 0.0 |
| Humphreys | 3 | 28.1 |
| Jackson | 0 | 0.0 |
| Jefferson | 1 | 3.1 |
| Johnson | 0 | 0.0 |
| Knox | 17 | 6.6 |
| Lake | 0 | 0.0 |
| Lauderdale | 5 | 28.7 |
| Lawrence | 3 | 10.8 |
| Lewis | 0 | 0.0 |
| Lincoln | 1 | 4.8 |
| Loudon | 5 | 20.5 |
| Macon | 2 | 16.4 |
| Madison | 5 | 7.9 |
| Marion | 2 | 10.7 |
| Marshall | 2 | 11.0 |
| Maury | 4 | 8.4 |
| McMinn | 3 | 9.7 |
| McNairy | 3 | 20.0 |
| Meigs | 1 | 15.5 |
| Monroe | 1 | 4.1 |
| Montgomery | 6 | 6.2 |
| Moore | 0 | 0.0 |
| Morgan | 1 | 7.6 |
| Obion | 1 | 4.6 |

| COUNTY | Violent Death | |
|------------|---------------|-------|
| | Number | Rate* |
| Overton | 1 | 7.8 |
| Perry | 0 | 0.0 |
| Pickett | 0 | 0.0 |
| Polk | 1 | 11.5 |
| Putnam | 2 | 4.0 |
| Rhea | 3 | 15.1 |
| Roane | 1 | 3.1 |
| Robertson | 1 | 2.8 |
| Rutherford | 7 | 5.0 |
| Scott | 2 | 13.5 |
| Sequatchie | 1 | 14.1 |
| Sevier | 3 | 7.3 |
| Shelby | 42 | 6.5 |
| Smith | 0 | 0.0 |
| Stewart | 1 | 13.4 |
| Sullivan | 3 | 3.3 |
| Sumner | 6 | 6.7 |
| Tipton | 5 | 13.7 |
| Trousdale | 3 | 65.4 |
| Unicoi | 5 | 47.9 |
| Union | 2 | 17.4 |
| Van Buren | 1 | 30.2 |
| Warren | 2 | 8.1 |
| Washington | 6 | 8.8 |
| Wayne | 1 | 8.9 |
| Weakley | 1 | 3.3 |
| White | 0 | 0.0 |
| Williamson | 4 | 4.6 |
| Wilson | 10 | 17.2 |

| | | |
|------------------|-----|-----|
| Tennessee | 305 | 8.1 |
|------------------|-----|-----|

Source: Office of Health statistics and Information, Tennessee Department of Health

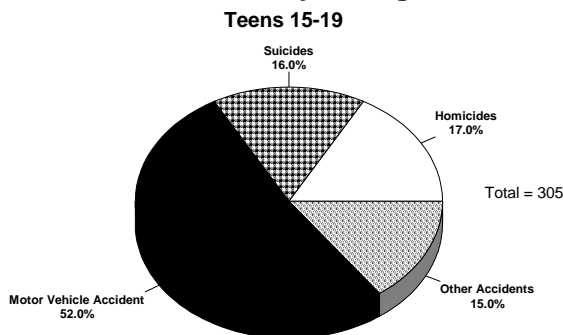
* Rate is based on 1998 population estimates for teen ages 15-19

Teen Death

FACTS

- The chance that a white teen will die in a motor vehicle accident is almost three times greater than that of an African-American teen for ages 15 to 19.
- African-American teens, ages 15 to 19 are more than three times more likely to die from firearms than white teens in the same age group.
- African-American teens ages 15 to 19 are 16 times more likely to die due to homicide than a white teen.
- White teens are two and a half times more likely to die from suicide than African-American teens.

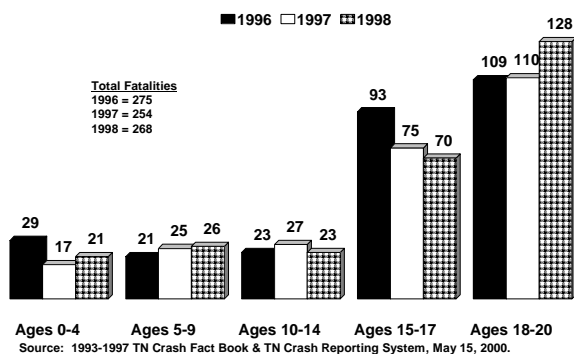
Teen Violent Death by Categories, 1998



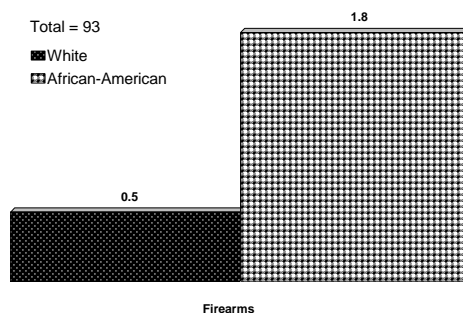
Source: Tennessee Department of Health

Number of Tennessee Auto Fatalities by Age Groups (0-20)

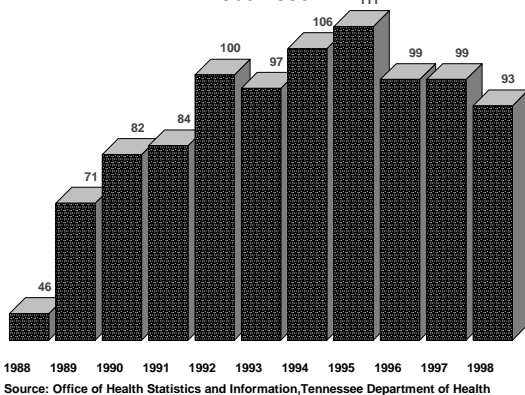
Multiple Years 1996-1998



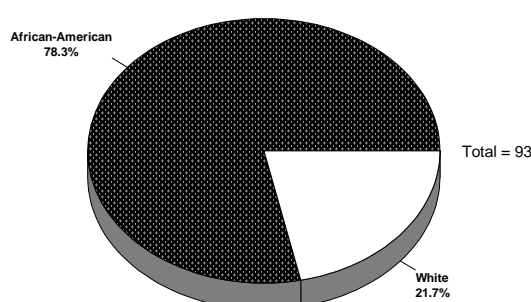
Teen Firearm Death Rate Per 10,000 By Race, Ages 15-19 1998



Number of Teen Firearm Deaths, Ages 15-19 1988-1998



Teen Firearms Deaths by Race, Teens 15-19 1998



Alcohol and Drug Abuse

Substance abuse is a concern for most parents, educators, law enforcement, and policy makers. Tennessee began participating in the national Youth Risk Behavior Survey (YRBS) in the early 1990s. In 1999, Tennessee began using weighted data to give a more accurate portrayal of how Tennessee teens compare to other states in teen substance use and abuse patterns. The YRBS combines questions about youth behavior, such as violence, sexual activity, nutrition, and safety. As a result, although it is the most consistent and comprehensive source of information that we have on a state level, the focus on substance-use patterns and reasons for use is limited.

The Youth Risk Behavior Survey is one component of the Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System developed by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention in collaboration with representatives from state and local departments of Education and Health, 19 other federal agencies, and national education and health organizations. Students complete a self-administered 87-item questionnaire. Survey procedures allow for anonymous and voluntary participation. Local parental permission procedures are followed before survey administration.

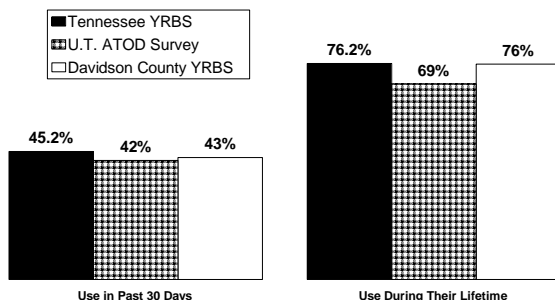
The Tennessee State Department of Education administers the survey during odd-numbered years. In 1999, 1,519 students in 37 high schools in Tennessee completed the survey. Due to high participation rates, the 1999 YRBS is weighted, meaning the results can be generalized to the entire high school student population in the state. *Note: Davidson County conducts its own survey, and is **NOT** included in the state-level data.

Because of the limited information available from the YRBS specific to substance use and abuse patterns, it is helpful to look at another study completed by the Department of Health and the University of Tennessee in 1995/1997, the Alcohol Tobacco and Other Drugs High School Survey (ATOD). The ATOD survey was a statewide study completed nearly three years ago that attempted to present a comprehensive look at the substance use and abuse patterns of Tennessee youth.

The statewide study was a two-wave study of teens in Tennessee in 1995 and again in 1997 indicating that 69 percent of the sample group (n = 102,232) reported using alcohol at some point in their lives. The drugs that followed behind alcohol were cigarettes, with 63 percent reporting use; any illegal drug, at 43 percent; and marijuana, at 38 percent over a lifetime.

The sample group was composed of ninth through 12th graders in 196 schools in 91 counties throughout the state. The survey was designed to fulfill the mandated requirements for statewide and regional needs assessment for Alcohol, Tobacco, and Other Drugs (ATOD) treatment among 13 to 19-year-olds. In addition, data were collected to identify behavioral risk factors and physical and mental health problems.

Comparison of State YRBS, Davidson County YRBS, and ATOD Study
Alcohol Use in the Past 30 days and During Their Lifetime, Grades 7 to 12



Source: YRBS Tennessee Department of Education 1999, YRBS Davidson County Department of Health and Davidson County schools 1999, ATOD Tennessee Department of Health and UT Community Health Research Group 1995/1997.

The study was developed as a part of a family of studies to provide comprehensive and accurate scientific data on levels and patterns of ATOD use and abuse statewide and by region for use by state and local officials and communities,

Alcohol and Drug Abuse

organizations and agencies. The regional breakdown of participants indicated that 23 percent of the students were from the four metropolitan counties of Tennessee (as of 1995), while 77 percent were from non-metropolitan counties.

Of particular significance to parents in Tennessee is the wide-spread consistency of the data across the 12 regions of the state that were studied. The data suggest that rural teens are experiencing similar rates of ATOD use as teens in the larger urban areas. The issue of substance use and abuse is becoming a concern for every parent regardless of geographic location.

The progression of substance use to addiction can be translated into dollars spent for addiction treatment and costly offenses that result in incarceration. A recent National Council of Juvenile and Family Court Judges (NCJFCJ) newsletter reported that alcohol abuse and other substance abuse are contributing factors in 60 to 90 percent of all cases referred to juvenile and family courts.

As a result, the National Council is responding with a broad-based substance abuse program focusing on judicial policy and practice. The issues range from judicial leadership for community-based prevention, intervention, and treatment alternatives to perinatal issues affecting mothers and their infants. Judicial education and training for alcohol and other drug abuse responses are offered through curricula, publications, courses, workshops, and conferences nationwide.

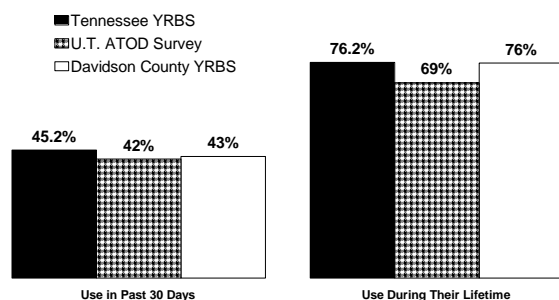
What Works

The Substance Abuse Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA) announced the findings of seven science-based model programs that have demonstrated effective strategies for preventing substance use among young people who are at a high risk for alcohol, tobacco, and illicit drug use, and they are:

- **Across Ages.** This mentoring program pairs older adults with middle-school-age students. Results: Improved school attendance, increased knowledge about the consequences of substance abuse, and enhanced ability to respond appropriately to drug use situation and pressure.
- **Child Development Project.** This school improvement initiative helps elementary schools nurture students' desire to learn and work with others by integrating the roles of families and school staff. Results: 11 percent decrease in alcohol use, 2 percent decrease in marijuana use, increased enjoyment of school participation, and increased resilience to substance use.

Comparison of State YRBS, Davidson County YRBS, and ATOD Study

Alcohol Use in the Past 30 days and During Their Lifetime, Grades 7 to 12



Source: YRBS Tennessee Department of Education 1999, YRBS Davidson County Department of Health and Davidson County Schools 1999, ATOD Tennessee Department of Health and UT Community Health Research Group 1995/1997.

- **Creating Lasting Connections.** This five-year demonstration project in Louisville, Ky., and six surrounding counties scientifically demonstrates that youth and families in high-risk environments can become strong, healthy, and supportive families resistant to substance use. Results: Increased bonding and communication between parents and children; greater use of community services for resolving family and personal matters.

- **Dare To Be You.** This multilevel program is an adaptation of the Dare To Be You

Alcohol and Drug Abuse

community and school training programs that improve communication, problem-solving, self-esteem, and family bonding. Results: Dramatic improvements in parents' sense of competence, satisfaction with and positive attitude about being parents; substantial decreases in parents' use of harsh punishment; and significant increases in children's development levels.

- **Family Advocacy Network.** The Family Advocacy Network (FAN) Club Program directly involves parents and youth participating in Boys and Girls Clubs of America's SMART Moves program. The SMART Moves program reinforces substance abuse prevention skills and knowledge, with sessions on self-concept, coping with stress, and resisting media pressures. Results: Strengthens families and promotes family bonding; enhanced adolescents' ability to refuse alcohol, marijuana, and cigarettes; and increased their knowledge of and negative attitudes toward substance use.
- **Residential Student Assistance Program.** The Residential Student Assistance Program was originally adopted from a highly successful Westchester County, NY, Student Assistance Program, similar to the popular Employee Assistance Programs. This prevention effort reaches youth in juvenile detention facilities and other residential-based settings. Results: Alcohol use fell 72.2 percent, marijuana use fell 58.8 percent, and tobacco use fell 26.9 percent.
- **Smart Leaders.** This is a two-year, sequential booster program for youth who have completed Stay SMART, a component of Boys and Girls Clubs of America's SMART Moves Program. Results: decreased rates of alcohol, tobacco, marijuana, and illicit drug use and increased knowledge of the health consequences and prevalence of these substances (SAMHSA, 1999).

Prevention programs that impact youth at an early age appear to be the solution. However, the Tennessee ATOD survey suggests that current programs offered in Tennessee are not effective. Sixty-three percent of the students surveyed had seen films or had lectures or discussions related to ATOD education, 32 percent had taken special courses about ATOD in school, 27 percent had seen films or had lectures outside of their regular classes, and 28 percent had participated in discussions but had not had classes.

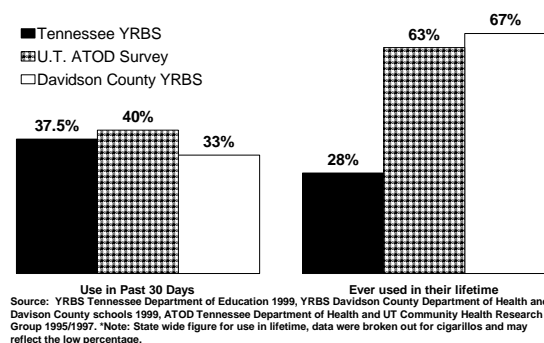
However, when assessing the drug education experience only 15 percent identified the experience as having been "of great value," for 23 percent it was "of considerable value," for more than a third it was of "some value," and for 26 percent it was of "little or no value."

In general almost half of the students reported that it did not change their interest in trying ATOD (44 percent); 4 percent of the students reported that the ATOD information made them more interested in trying ATOD, while 5 percent said they had had no educational courses.

Adopting nationally accepted programs that bridge community services and use collaborative efforts to impact teen substance abuse appears to be the answer to changing teen patterns of substance use.

Comparison of State YRBS, Davidson County YRBS, and ATOD Study

Cigarette Use, Grades 7 to 12



School Nutrition

Everybody gets hungry sometime. Even for those children who do not have to cope with a chronic problem, occasional or “transient” hunger is a problem, according to dietitians. Adults learn to compensate for a temporary lack of food; children haven’t developed this skill. Beginning in the early years of the 20th century, efforts were made to provide school children with nutritious lunches to keep them alert and fed. Balanced meals containing carbohydrates, protein, and fat combat hunger for several hours as the energy is released from each nutrient at a differing rate (Derelian, 1994).

Federal assistance began in the 1930s, and the National School Lunch Act was passed in 1946. The School Breakfast provision became permanent in 1975 (USDA, 2000). These programs have been successful in helping families, in addition to their children. The Second Harvest Food Bank in Nashville reports

an increase in emergency food requests and use of its child feeding program during the summer time, which it attributes to the absence of the school nutrition programs when children are out of school.

In 1998-99, Tennessee schools served 97,639,354 school lunches and 29,761,158 school breakfasts to an average of 545,728 and 165,686 students in 1,544 and 1,396 schools, respectively. About 41 percent of the state’s students are eligible for free and reduced-price meals. With an estimated 10.9 percent of its households whose members are hungry or at risk of being hungry, Tennessee ranked 13th in the states for having the most food insecure households (Nord, 1999). A survey of 26 cities, including Nashville, found that requests for emergency food assistance increased by an average of 18 percent during 1999 (U.S. Conference on Mayors, 1999). Fifty-eight percent of those requesting help were families with children.

During the 1998-99 school year, 35 percent of all students (293,929) received free or reduced-price lunches. Ninety percent of the schools that provide lunch also provide breakfast, more than double the rate nationally. Seventeen percent of students (138,180) received free or reduced-price lunch. Nationally, 70,000 schools participated in the School Breakfast Program, serving more than 6.2 million breakfasts to low-income students.

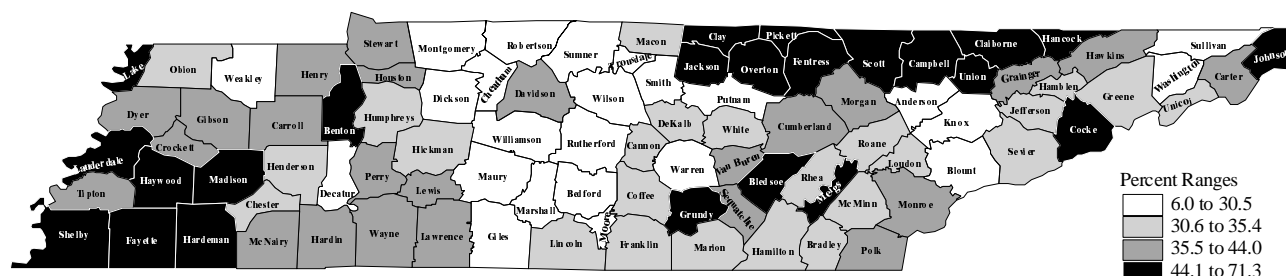
Participation in the program has been used as a measure of the extent of poverty within a system. Eligibility for free or reduced-price meals is based on federal poverty guidelines. Families whose household incomes are at or below 185 percent of the poverty guideline for their household size are eligible for reduced-price lunches. To receive lunches free, families must have incomes at or below 130 percent of the poverty guideline. In 1999, families of four with incomes of \$30,433 or less were eligible for reduced-price lunches. Four-member families with incomes at or below \$21,385 were eligible for free lunches.

What Works

- Minnesota found that its schools piloting universal breakfast had:
 - 40 to 50 percent reduction in referrals to the principal’s office for discipline problems;
 - decreased visits to the nurse’s office;
 - improvement in test scores; and
 - dramatic increases in participation (Energizing the Classroom).
- Teachers’ support for the program appeared to grow over the duration of the pilot (Energizing the Classroom).
- Minnesota’s initial expansion efforts targeted schools in which a third of the students are eligible for free or reduced price lunches.

School Nutrition

Number and Percent of Students who Received Lunch Free or at Reduced Prices, 1998-99



| County | Lunch | |
|------------|----------|------------|
| | Number** | Percent*** |
| Anderson* | 3,407 | 26.1 |
| Bedford | 1,672 | 29.7 |
| Benton | 1,138 | 47.4 |
| Bledsoe | 798 | 47.7 |
| Blount* | 3,879 | 25.8 |
| Bradley* | 3,642 | 33.5 |
| Campbell | 3,263 | 52.9 |
| Cannon | 625 | 32.4 |
| Carroll* | 1,957 | 39.1 |
| Carter* | 3,527 | 43.6 |
| Cheatham | 1,227 | 19.0 |
| Chester | 764 | 32.3 |
| Claiborne | 2,487 | 55.5 |
| Clay | 664 | 55.9 |
| Cocke* | 2,893 | 62.5 |
| Coffee* | 2,551 | 31.0 |
| Crockett* | 1,043 | 41.0 |
| Cumberland | 2,536 | 40.0 |
| Davidson | 24,469 | 38.0 |
| Decatur | 662 | 30.3 |
| DeKalb | 822 | 33.1 |
| Dickson | 2,067 | 27.9 |
| Dyer* | 2,433 | 39.1 |
| Fayette | 2,774 | 71.3 |
| Fentress | 1,347 | 66.2 |
| Franklin | 1,766 | 32.3 |
| Gibson* | 2,997 | 36.5 |
| Giles | 1,282 | 28.4 |
| Grainger | 1,367 | 41.4 |
| Greene* | 2,967 | 33.0 |
| Grundy | 977 | 63.4 |
| Hamblen | 2,829 | 34.0 |
| Hamilton | 12,695 | 32.3 |

| County | Lunch | |
|------------|----------|------------|
| | Number** | Percent*** |
| Hancock | 673 | 61.6 |
| Hardeman | 2,736 | 61.6 |
| Hardin | 1,517 | 40.9 |
| Hawkins* | 2,696 | 37.8 |
| Haywood | 2,656 | 71.3 |
| Henderson* | 1,153 | 31.8 |
| Henry* | 1,897 | 38.4 |
| Hickman | 1,122 | 33.3 |
| Houston | 497 | 37.5 |
| Humphreys | 1,024 | 35.0 |
| Jackson | 808 | 53.2 |
| Jefferson | 1,978 | 32.6 |
| Johnson | 1,238 | 54.5 |
| Knox | 11,702 | 24.0 |
| Lake | 525 | 62.1 |
| Lauderdale | 2,618 | 59.6 |
| Lawrence | 2,426 | 37.0 |
| Lewis | 650 | 35.7 |
| Lincoln* | 1,535 | 30.8 |
| Loudon* | 2,028 | 32.5 |
| Macon | 1,070 | 32.1 |
| Madison* | 5,816 | 44.1 |
| Marion | 1,450 | 32.8 |
| Marshall | 1,084 | 24.1 |
| Maury | 3,147 | 28.5 |
| McMinn* | 2,419 | 32.7 |
| McNairy | 1,466 | 38.0 |
| Meigs | 770 | 47.2 |
| Monroe* | 2,472 | 41.8 |
| Montgomery | 5,424 | 26.9 |
| Moore | 219 | 23.8 |
| Morgan | 1,373 | 43.4 |
| Obion* | 1,808 | 34.2 |

| County | Lunch | |
|-------------|----------|------------|
| | Number** | Percent*** |
| Overton | 1,310 | 45.4 |
| Perry | 457 | 41.6 |
| Pickett | 329 | 45.4 |
| Polk | 832 | 37.5 |
| Putnam | 2,606 | 29.0 |
| Rhea* | 1,537 | 35.1 |
| Roane* | 2,442 | 35.4 |
| Robertson | 2,118 | 23.3 |
| Rutherford* | 5,649 | 20.5 |
| Scott* | 2,309 | 59.9 |
| Sequatchie | 727 | 44.0 |
| Sevier | 3,499 | 31.7 |
| Shelby* | 66,949 | 47.9 |
| Smith | 906 | 30.2 |
| Stewart | 692 | 35.9 |
| Sullivan* | 6,599 | 30.1 |
| Sumner | 3,766 | 18.5 |
| Tipton* | 3,695 | 36.4 |
| Trousdale | 344 | 29.3 |
| Unicoi | 775 | 33.0 |
| Union | 1,310 | 45.9 |
| Van Buren | 289 | 37.3 |
| Warren | 1,819 | 30.5 |
| Washington* | 3,899 | 27.8 |
| Wayne | 1,108 | 43.5 |
| Weakley | 1,418 | 29.3 |
| White | 1,292 | 35.4 |
| Williamson* | 1,259 | 6.0 |
| Wilson* | 1,970 | 14.3 |

| | | |
|----------------------|---------|------|
| Tennessee**** | 293,929 | 35.4 |
|----------------------|---------|------|

Source: Tennessee Department of Education. Note *County has more than one school system

**Based on the annual cumulative number of program lunches divided by the average number of school days.

***Based on the annual cumulative number of program lunches divided by the average number of school days

****Figure is the summation of six state institutions and county data

School Nutrition

Schools are reimbursed by the U.S. Department of Agriculture for costs related to the meals. During 1999, Tennessee school systems with less than 60 percent participation in the free and reduced-price lunch program were reimbursed \$0.18 for each paid lunch, \$1.54 for each reduced-price lunch, and \$1.94 for each free lunch. In Tennessee, the average cost per meal was \$2.07.

Research has found a link between hunger and problems at school. The Community Childhood Hunger Identification Project found that twice as many low-income hungry or at risk children had taken special education classes. One-fifth of the hungry category of low-income children had counseling, compared to 5 percent of the non-hungry group. A fourth of the hungry group, more than twice as many as in the non-hungry group, had repeated a grade. In addition, other studies found hungry children were more likely to be depressed and/or anxious, function poorly overall, have poorer grades, be absent longer, and be less attentive in class (Symposium, 1999).

Studies of the relationship between breakfast and improved learning and school behavior have found improvement in attendance, in math functioning, and in language fluency in undernourished children who received breakfast at school. Interestingly, the United States, which lags in mathematics scores among developed countries, has the highest percent of its population below the poverty line (U.N. Human Development Report 2000).

Although the number of children served in the School Breakfast program has doubled over the past 10 years, in Tennessee only 30 percent of those participating in the School Lunch Program also eat breakfast. Results of the U.S. Department of Agriculture's Universal School Breakfast Pilot Program may be used to expand School Breakfast participation. The program, based on the successful Minnesota program, will try to increase participation in the program by removing its stigma as a program for poor children and by integrating it into the school day.

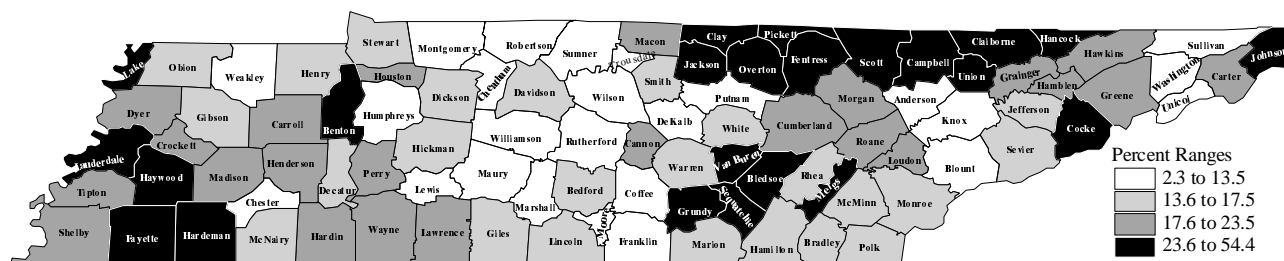
Fourteen school systems that provide after-school care also receive reimbursement for providing afternoon snacks. USDA's Food and Nutrition Consumer Service funds three other programs that feed children: the Summer Food Program, to provide food to low income children when school is out; the Women, Infants and Children (WIC) program to help low-income people who are nutritionally at risk purchase healthy food; and the Child and Adult Care Food Program to assist child care homes and centers provide nutrition to low-income children.

USDA Requirements for School Meals

- Schools must provide nutrition and well-balanced meals to all children.
- School lunches must provide $\frac{1}{3}$ of the Recommended Dietary Allowances (RDAs) for protein, calcium, iron, vitamin A and vitamin C in the appropriate levels for ages and grades served.
- School breakfasts must provide $\frac{1}{4}$ of the RDAs.
- Schools are given options of basing meal planning on traditional menus, nutrient levels, or optional meal planning.

School Nutrition

Number of Students Who Received Breakfast Free or at Reduced Prices



| County | Breakfast | |
|------------|-----------|------------|
| | Number** | Percent*** |
| Anderson* | 1,709 | 13.1 |
| Bedford | 775 | 13.8 |
| Benton | 619 | 25.8 |
| Bledsoe | 522 | 31.2 |
| Blount* | 1,687 | 11.2 |
| Bradley* | 1,778 | 16.4 |
| Campbell | 1,800 | 29.2 |
| Cannon | 343 | 17.8 |
| Carroll* | 1,051 | 21.0 |
| Carter* | 1,901 | 23.5 |
| Cheatham | 646 | 10.0 |
| Chester | 318 | 13.5 |
| Claiborne | 1,552 | 34.7 |
| Clay | 355 | 29.8 |
| Coke* | 1,729 | 37.3 |
| Coffee* | 1,104 | 13.4 |
| Crockett* | 563 | 22.1 |
| Cumberland | 1,442 | 22.7 |
| Davidson | 11,284 | 17.5 |
| Decatur | 314 | 14.4 |
| DeKalb | 327 | 13.2 |
| Dickson | 1,129 | 15.3 |
| Dyer* | 1,210 | 19.4 |
| Fayette | 2,104 | 54.1 |
| Fentress | 728 | 35.8 |
| Franklin | 599 | 11.0 |
| Gibson* | 1,289 | 15.7 |
| Giles | 757 | 16.8 |
| Grainger | 750 | 22.7 |
| Greene* | 1,679 | 18.7 |
| Grundy | 657 | 42.6 |
| Hamblen | 1,592 | 19.1 |
| Hamilton | 5,954 | 15.1 |

| County | Breakfast | |
|------------|-----------|------------|
| | Number** | Percent*** |
| Hancock | 350 | 32.1 |
| Hardeman | 1,731 | 39.0 |
| Hardin | 867 | 23.4 |
| Hawkins* | 1,426 | 20.0 |
| Haywood | 2,027 | 54.4 |
| Henderson* | 655 | 18.1 |
| Henry* | 861 | 17.4 |
| Hickman | 553 | 16.4 |
| Houston | 260 | 19.6 |
| Humphreys | 366 | 12.5 |
| Jackson | 611 | 40.2 |
| Jefferson | 913 | 15.0 |
| Johnson | 585 | 25.8 |
| Knox | 5,689 | 11.7 |
| Lake | 264 | 31.2 |
| Lauderdale | 1,651 | 37.6 |
| Lawrence | 1,191 | 18.2 |
| Lewis | 240 | 13.2 |
| Lincoln* | 769 | 15.4 |
| Loudon* | 1,232 | 19.7 |
| Macon | 660 | 19.8 |
| Madison* | 2,734 | 20.7 |
| Marion | 738 | 16.7 |
| Marshall | 277 | 6.2 |
| Maury | 1,151 | 10.4 |
| McMinn* | 1,255 | 17.0 |
| McNairy | 675 | 17.5 |
| Meigs | 466 | 28.6 |
| Monroe* | 843 | 14.2 |
| Montgomery | 2,091 | 10.4 |
| Moore | 93 | 10.1 |
| Morgan | 683 | 21.6 |
| Obion* | 778 | 14.7 |

| County | Breakfast | |
|-------------|-----------|------------|
| | Number** | Percent*** |
| Overton | 828 | 28.7 |
| Perry | 194 | 17.6 |
| Pickett | 207 | 28.6 |
| Polk | 371 | 16.7 |
| Putnam | 1,217 | 13.5 |
| Rhea* | 647 | 14.8 |
| Roane* | 1,516 | 22.0 |
| Robertson | 1,020 | 11.2 |
| Rutherford* | 2,513 | 9.1 |
| Scott* | 1,138 | 29.5 |
| Sequatchie | 413 | 25.0 |
| Sevier | 1,881 | 17.1 |
| Shelby* | 24,958 | 17.9 |
| Smith | 478 | 15.9 |
| Stewart | 323 | 16.8 |
| Sullivan* | 2,833 | 12.9 |
| Sumner | 1,661 | 8.2 |
| Tipton* | 1,872 | 18.5 |
| Trousdale | 79 | 6.7 |
| Unicoi | 280 | 11.9 |
| Union | 854 | 29.9 |
| Van Buren | 204 | 26.3 |
| Warren | 957 | 16.1 |
| Washington* | 1,620 | 11.5 |
| Wayne | 470 | 18.4 |
| Weakley | 495 | 10.2 |
| White | 539 | 14.8 |
| Williamson* | 491 | 2.3 |
| Wilson* | 873 | 6.3 |

| | | |
|---------------------|---------|------|
| Tennessee*** | 138,180 | 16.6 |
|---------------------|---------|------|

Source: Tennessee Department of Education. Note: *County has more than one school system

**Based on the annual cumulative number of program breakfasts divided by the average number of school days.

***Based on the annual cumulative number of program breakfasts divided by the average number of school days

****Figure is the summation of six state institutions and county data

Sexually Transmitted Disease

Between the years of 1995 and 1999 Tennessee experienced a 19.8 percent decrease in sexually transmitted diseases (STDs) for teens ages 15 to 17, and an 8.6 percent decrease in STDs in the general population. This is good news for Tennessee teens, compared to the years of 1994 and 1995 when STDs for teens ages 15 to 17 increased by 68.8 percent

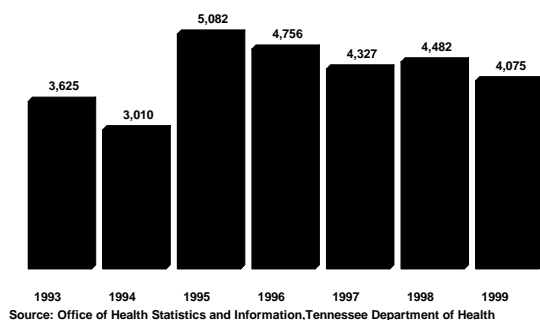
The discouraging news is the apparent disparity between the proportion of sexually transmitted disease cases for females and males and African-American and white teens. African-American teens were eight times more likely to experience a sexually transmitted disease than white teens, and females contracted STDs four times more often than males in the 15 to 17 age group.

One explanation for the high ratio of STDs in females compared to males is the prevalence of Chlamydia trachomatis infections and increased screening efforts. Screening efforts have focused on females in the 15 to 19 age group due to the high risk for pelvic inflammatory disease, tubal pregnancies, and infertility. According to the STD Surveillance report, 1998, trends in females are determined more by screening practices. Females tend to be asymptomatic with many STDs. As a result, health officials have stepped up efforts to screen for the disease during physical exams. National figures for 1998 indicate that females are five times more likely to contract chlamydia than males in the 15 to 19 age group.

Compared to older adults, adolescents (10 to 19 years old) and young adults (20 to 24 years old) are at higher risk for acquiring STDs. They may be more likely to have multiple (sequential or concurrent) sexual partners rather than a single longer-term relationship, they may be more likely

to engage in unprotected intercourse, and they may select partners at higher risk (CDC, 1998).

**Sexually Transmitted Diseases
Total Number of Cases for Teens 15-17
1993-1999**



What Works

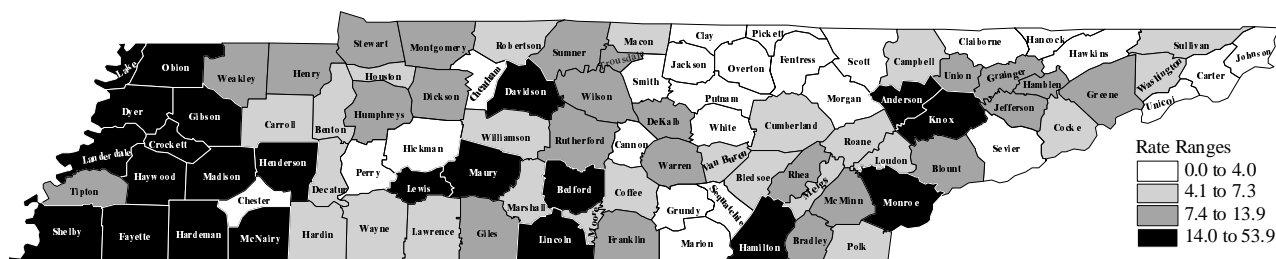
- Implementation of education programs to educate young people in the area of STD's and long range health implications.
- School Health education efforts that reach youth before they reach the years of sexual activity.
- Monitoring the STD rates in a community and setting goals and objectives for reduction of rates.
- Creating an environment to educate adults and increase awareness of the extent of risk behaviors among young people.
- Promotion of state level changes that support health education and coordinated school health programs.

Sexually transmitted diseases are among the most common infectious diseases in the United States today. More than 20 STDs have now been identified, affecting more than 13 million men and women with a conservative cost estimate in excess of \$8.4 billion per year.

Nearly two thirds of all STDs occur in people younger than 25 years of age. Health problems

Sexually Transmitted Disease

Number and Rate of Sexually Transmitted Disease Cases Ages 15 to 17, 1999



| County | Recipients | |
|------------|------------|-------|
| | Number | Rate* |
| Anderson | 46 | 15.9 |
| Bedford | 22 | 15.9 |
| Benton | 4 | 6.6 |
| Bledsoe | 3 | 6.5 |
| Blount | 29 | 7.6 |
| Bradley | 34 | 10.4 |
| Campbell | 10 | 6.4 |
| Cannon | 2 | 4.0 |
| Carroll | 5 | 4.1 |
| Carter | 4 | 2.0 |
| Cheatham | 3 | 2.2 |
| Chester | 1 | 1.3 |
| Claiborne | 2 | 1.5 |
| Clay | 1 | 3.5 |
| Cocke | 8 | 6.4 |
| Coffee | 12 | 6.2 |
| Crockett | 9 | 15.5 |
| Cumberland | 8 | 5.2 |
| Davidson | 531 | 25.0 |
| Decatur | 2 | 5.0 |
| DeKalb | 8 | 13.5 |
| Dickson | 15 | 8.7 |
| Dyer | 32 | 21.2 |
| Fayette | 40 | 28.3 |
| Fentress | 1 | 1.5 |
| Franklin | 17 | 10.3 |
| Gibson | 37 | 19.3 |
| Giles | 11 | 8.5 |
| Grainger | 7 | 9.0 |
| Greene | 18 | 8.1 |
| Grundy | 1 | 1.7 |
| Hamblen | 20 | 9.5 |
| Hamilton | 267 | 22.7 |

| County | Recipients | |
|------------|------------|-------|
| | Number | Rate* |
| Hancock | 1 | 3.4 |
| Hardeman | 59 | 53.9 |
| Hardin | 4 | 4.1 |
| Hawkins | 7 | 3.8 |
| Haywood | 41 | 43.7 |
| Henderson | 15 | 15.9 |
| Henry | 13 | 11.3 |
| Hickman | 1 | 1.3 |
| Houston | 2 | 6.8 |
| Humphreys | 9 | 13.9 |
| Jackson | 0 | 0.0 |
| Jefferson | 14 | 7.9 |
| Johnson | 1 | 1.7 |
| Knox | 295 | 19.1 |
| Lake | 12 | 50.8 |
| Lauderdale | 32 | 29.4 |
| Lawrence | 10 | 5.8 |
| Lewis | 6 | 14.5 |
| Lincoln | 19 | 14.9 |
| Loudon | 10 | 6.9 |
| Macon | 3 | 4.2 |
| Madison | 110 | 28.9 |
| Marion | 4 | 3.5 |
| Marshall | 8 | 7.3 |
| Mauy | 54 | 18.9 |
| McMinn | 25 | 13.4 |
| McNairy | 15 | 16.4 |
| Meigs | 2 | 5.5 |
| Monroe | 25 | 17.6 |
| Montgomery | 71 | 13.3 |
| Moore | 1 | 4.6 |
| Morgan | 1 | 1.3 |
| Obion | 21 | 16.0 |

| County | Recipients | |
|------------|------------|-------|
| | Number | Rate* |
| Overton | 3 | 4.0 |
| Perry | 1 | 3.5 |
| Pickett | 0 | 0.0 |
| Polk | 3 | 6.0 |
| Putnam | 9 | 3.1 |
| Rhea | 9 | 7.6 |
| Roane | 8 | 4.1 |
| Robertson | 11 | 5.2 |
| Rutherford | 90 | 11.5 |
| Scott | 1 | 1.1 |
| Sequatchie | 0 | 0.0 |
| Sevier | 7 | 2.9 |
| Shelby | 1,574 | 39.4 |
| Smith | 1 | 1.5 |
| Stewart | 4 | 9.0 |
| Sullivan | 32 | 5.8 |
| Sumner | 50 | 9.2 |
| Tipton | 31 | 13.9 |
| Trousdale | 3 | 11.1 |
| Unicoi | 1 | 1.6 |
| Union | 7 | 10.3 |
| Van Buren | 1 | 5.0 |
| Warren | 17 | 11.3 |
| Washington | 19 | 4.8 |
| Wayne | 5 | 7.3 |
| Weakley | 16 | 8.9 |
| White | 0 | 0.0 |
| Williamson | 23 | 4.5 |
| Wilson | 48 | 13.6 |

| | | |
|------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Tennessee | 4,075 | 18.0 |
|------------------|--------------|-------------|

Source: Office of Health Statistics and Information, Tennessee Department of Health

Note: *Figures represent rate per 1,000 based on 1999 population estimates ages 15-17.

Sexually Transmitted Disease

caused by STDs tend to be more severe and more frequent for women than for men due to females being asymptomatic, allowing the disease to progress before treatment is sought. Females are at greater risk of developing STDs than males because of anatomical differences, making many of these diseases more easily transmissible. Young females have a higher risk of cervical infections because the cervix has not completely matured (CDC, 1999).

Female teens are confronted with many problems regarding their sexuality adult women do not face, such as lack of experience in negotiating with their partners about contraceptive use, fear of disclosure, lack of access to a source of appropriate care, and contradictory messages about contraception and responsible behavior.

When properly diagnosed and treated early, almost all STDs can be treated effectively. Some organisms, such as certain forms of gonococci, have become resistant to the drugs used to treat them and now require newer types of antibiotics. The most serious STD for which no cure now exists is Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS), a fatal viral infection of the immune system. Experts believe that having STDs other than AIDS increases one's risk for becoming infected with the AIDS virus (CDC, 1999).

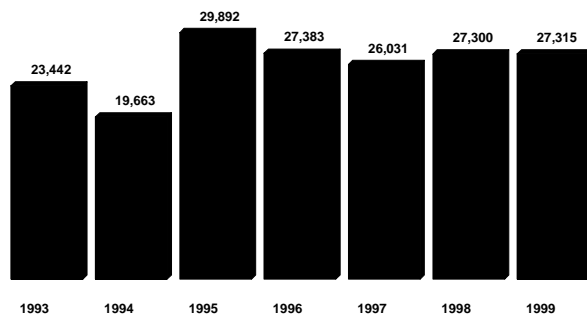
A recent report from the Center for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) included Nashville as one of 15 cities named nationally where both syphilis and gonorrhea infections are still widespread. The AIDS epidemic has made the battle against STDs, and syphilis in particular, a priority. The open sores of a syphilis infection can increase the spread of the HIV virus, which increases the risk of AIDS cases and resulting deaths.

In Tennessee the percentage of deaths related to HIV infection has declined by 67.9 percent from 1995 to 1998. The trend in declining STD rates and AIDS deaths represents a change in teen attitudes and responsibility, possibly attributable to better education and to programs supporting awareness.

In Tennessee, between the years of 1988 to 1998, 28 deaths resulted from AIDS in children ages 0 to 12, and 9 deaths in teen's ages 13 to 19. Adult deaths attributable to AIDS during the same period were 69 deaths in the 20 to 24 age group, 2,545 deaths in the 25 to 44 age group, and 661 in the over-45 age group. From 1997 to 1998, the total number of AIDS-related deaths represents a 21.3 percent decrease going from 286 in 1997 to 225 in 1998.

These numbers become important when considering the long incubation period of the HIV virus and when teens become sexually active. The life span of a teen infected with the HIV virus could extend into the 25- to 44-year-old age group, explaining the high number of deaths. In this context, it becomes important for all families and communities to have prevention programs available to assist in educating teens about the risk of HIV infection.

**Sexually Transmitted Diseases
Total Number of Cases 1993-1999**



Source: Office of Health Statistics and Information, Tennessee Department of Health

Healthy Minds

Mental Health

Current mental health statistics for Tennessee are available for specific groups of high risk children; however, accurate numbers to reflect the general population are unavailable. Broad-scale representation of mental health needs for children could assist in planning community-based mental health interventions, the highly preferred method of reaching children who are at high risk.

Current determinants of mental health needs for children can be seen by using TennCare (managed Medicaid) managed care data and independent studies. Although the data does not represent the general population, it is representative of our most needy children and is the best data available.

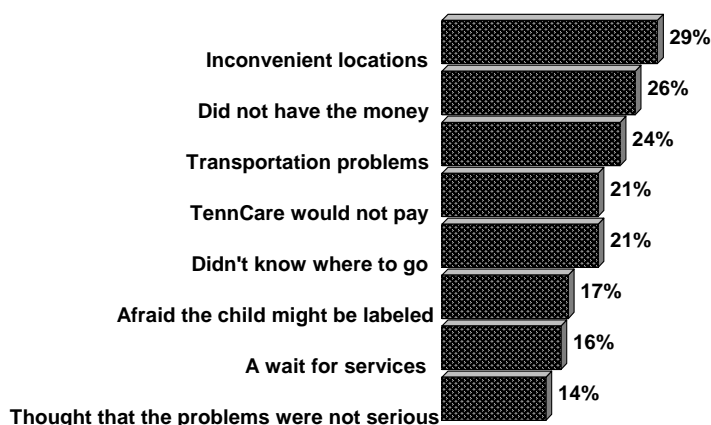
A recent study (IMPACT Study) conducted by Vanderbilt University's Center for Mental Health Policy and funded through a research grant from the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA) illustrates several significant findings regarding the complexity of Tennessee's child mental health needs

Some highlights of the data on those children who accessed mental health services through a public health service or TennCare and received a mental health diagnosis:

- One quarter, or 26 percent of the total TennCare population ages 4 to 17, met the criteria for Seriously Emotionally Disturbed (SED).
- 73 percent, or almost three out of four of the SED group, fell into the high mental health use group.
- 81 percent of the youth with SED reported using alcohol or drugs in their lifetime.
- 39 percent reported using alcohol and drugs within the past six months.
- In the SED group, nearly half, 45 percent, had used at least one service in the past six months.
- Of the children who had received inpatient treatment, 81 percent had also been seen at a

community mental health center within the past six months.

IMPACT Study Barriers to Appropriate Services SED and TennCare Population



Source: Vanderbilt University, Center for Mental Health Policy. Note: Questions asked of participants allowed multiple responses.

- 55 percent of the children with SED received no behavioral health services.
- More than one in five, 22 percent, of the TennCare children were reportedly prescribed medication for emotional or behavioral problems.
- 47 percent of the children and adolescents with SED were rated in excellent or very good health vs.

Mental Health

- the overall TennCare group at 63 percent.
19 percent were in fair/poor health vs. the national 3 percent.

The IMPACT Study is part of a national study involving 21 states through a collaborative effort to assess the effects of managed care.

Managed care outcomes for substance abuse and mental health clients in the TennCare/Medicaid population are compared using cost, clinical

outcomes, and consumer input. Seven departments of Tennessee government collaborated in the effort to collect data related to children's mental health and substance abuse needs.

Nationally, the mental health needs for youth in the juvenile justice system have received more attention at the federal level in the past two years than in the past three decades combined (OJJDP, 2000). Efforts to increase the statistical information available on youth with SED who are in the juvenile justice system is a result of two major trends:

1. Growing recognition of the mental health needs of youth in general. Recent estimates place the rate of serious emotional disturbance among youth in the general population at 9 to 13 percent, much higher than the 0.5 to 5 percent used by policy makers.
2. Increasing reliance on the justice system to care for individuals with mental illness when health care systems fail to respond (OJJDP, 2000).

Similarly, research on poverty and single parent families indicates an increased number of children who require mental health services are living in these circumstances (Pediatrics, 2000). Single parent families and welfare reform have been identified as contributing factors in families remaining on or below the poverty level. Stressors associated with poverty and single parent families are considered contributors to increased numbers of children diagnosed with depressive disorders and hyperactivity. Community health service strategies aimed at early intervention and provision of family support are noted as effective interventions for assisting SED children and their families.

Statistics indicate that 24,143 students or 2.7 percent of the state's 892,270 special education students are eligible for special education services because of serious emotional disturbance.

How Many Children and Adolescents with SED Had Other Health Problems?

50 Percent also had a chronic health problem; of those with a problem:

33 - percent had asthma;

23 - percent had speech and language disorders;

11 - percent had seizure disorders.

Children with SED had significantly more health problems than those without SED

Source: Vanderbilt University, Center for Mental Health Policy

Education

The Education Improvement Act calls for class sizes to be reduced by the 2001-02 school year. In 1998-99, 62 percent of public schools had already achieved the lower class sizes, and only 1.5 percent of classes required waivers for exceeding class-size limits. However, the number of waivers requested to allow professionals to teach subjects for which they were not trained rose 61 percent to 681 in 1998-99 from 424 in 1997-98.

In contrast, the number of people teaching without a license decreased 1 percent to 691 in 1998-99 from 701 in 1997-98 but has more than doubled from 327 in 1994-95. Average class-size goals are 20 students per teacher for kindergarten to grade four; 25, for grades four to six; and 30, for secondary schools. Nationally, 65 percent of public school teachers said they were satisfied with their class sizes (Digest of Educational Statistics, 1999).

Although its allocation of resources received a C+ from Education Week, which released a rating of state education efforts in its January 2000 report card, Tennessee received a C- for adequacy of resources. During the 1990s Tennessee's expenditures per student increased much faster than did national spending, increasing to \$4,391 in 1997-98 from \$2,972 in 1991-92, but still lag behind. Nationally, in the 1996-97 school year, public schools spent \$7,299 per pupil, up from \$6,983 (in 1998 constant dollars), according to the U.S. Department of Education (The Condition of Education, 1999).

According to the state report, spending for regular instruction increased nearly 49 percent; for special education, 53 percent; and for vocational education, 23 percent. In addition, local expenditures made up an average of 41.8 percent of public funding for school expenditures statewide. Increases in funding have been matched with an increased pressure for schools to show progress.

Performance Testing

Tennessee's testing program is considered one of the most extensive in the country, according to Education Week (1999). Tennessee high school seniors are required to take an exit exam, choosing from the standardized ACT, SAT, or Work Keys tests before graduating. The ACT and SAT are college placement tests. Work Keys measures workplace skills. The average ACT score for Tennessee in 1999 was 20 compared to the national score of 21. Only 52 percent of the high school graduates who took the ACT test had taken college preparatory courses. Only 13 percent of Tennessee's college-bound high school students took the SAT and outscored the national average by 55 points on the verbal and 42 points on the mathematics section. An estimated 24 percent of the students graduating in 1999 took the Work Keys test.

What Works

- Improve the climate of the school; deal with discipline problems so that children can be focused and free while they learn;
- Make meeting the needs of the children paramount in all decisions and respect the students;
- Work with the community and the parents to get their support and participation; show respect for the parents;
- Support collaboration among teachers themselves and with other staff;
- Focus on instruction, channel resources toward teaching improvements.

Education

Students' educational progress is monitored through a number of other tests. The Tennessee Comprehensive Assessment Program (TCAP) test evaluates students in grades three through eight in reading, language, mathematics, science, and social studies. The Tennessee Writing Assessment is made of students in the fourth, seventh, eighth, and 11th grades.

Although Education Week graded Tennessee low on its accountability standards, the state is an innovator in an effort to use student performance to grade teachers, schools, and systems. The program, the Tennessee Value Added Assessment System, attempts to monitor teacher, school, and system effects on student performance by comparing the student's current TCAP scores to his or her earlier scores. The amount of change between the scores is measured against expected levels of increase to see if the child is learning at the anticipated rate. The state's three-year average gains for the period ending with 1999 were above the national norms in language, social studies, and science.

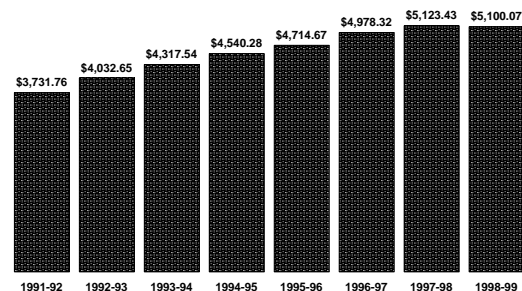
In the 2001-02 school year, the state will begin a testing program for high school students. The tests will be phased in over the next two years as the class of 2005 progresses toward graduation. In addition to the writing test already required of juniors, the 10 subjects to be tested are math courses, science, chemistry, two English courses, and U.S. history.

The federal government also assesses educational performance through the National Assessment of Educational Progress, a Congressionally mandated program. This assessment found that both the state's fourth and eighth graders' 1998 reading scores were not significantly different from the national average. The attendance rate for elementary schools was 95 percent in 1998-99, and for grades 7 to 12, 93 percent.

The legislature mandated that the Comptroller's Office of Educational Accountability assess the state's efforts to improve reading programs. The resulting report recommended that the state make reading a priority and fully fund the State Board of Education's Early Childhood Education Plan.

Nationally, mathematics performance improved between 1973-1996, but the United States lags many other nations, especially as education improves in other countries (Education and the Economy, 1999). Increases in educational attainment were responsible for an estimated 11 to 20 percent of growth in worker productivity in the United States in recent decades (Education and the Economy, 1999).

**Tennessee Total Expenditures Per Pupil
Average Daily Attendance
1991-92 to 1998-99**



Source: Tennessee Annual Statistical Report, Tennessee Department of Education

Public Education in Tennessee

| | |
|--------------------------------|-----------|
| Number of Local School Systems | 137 |
| Number of Schools | 1,589 |
| Number of Students | 892,270 |
| Professional Personnel | 63,264 |
| Students: White | 73.6% |
| African-American | 23.9% |
| Other | 2.4% |
| Percent in Special Education | 16.3% |
| Title I Compensatory Education | 25.1% |
| Limited English Proficiency | 1%, 9,191 |

Source: Tennessee Department of Education

Special Education

Since 1975 federal law has mandated that disabled students receive appropriate services. These services made it possible for 55 percent of U.S. special education students who left secondary school to be competitively employed three years later in 1990 and nearly 28 percent of them to live independently (Digest of Education Statistics, 1999). However, their average annual earnings were only \$5,524 in 1990, and the failure to identify and train children with physical and learning problems can create long-term problems for the nation. According to a national report, 40 percent of adjudicated juvenile delinquents have treatable learning disabilities not addressed by the schools (Teaching Kids to Read, 2000). In Tennessee 22 percent of the children adjudicated delinquent whose cases were reviewed during the Children's Program Outcome Review Team project in 1998 had a diagnosed learning disability, down from 27 percent in 1997 (C-PORT, 1998, 1999).

What Works

Focus groups of Tennessee teachers reported the components of successful inclusion programs: support from administrators, teachers and parents; adequate funding; and adequate teacher training, including visiting successful programs.

Twelve percent of Tennessee's students (116,042) received special education services, as defined by the federal government, from Tennessee's schools during school year 1998-99. This was slightly less than the national figure, 12.8 percent for 1998, up from 11 percent of all students in 1990. The 60 percent increase from 1977 (Digest of Educational Statistics, 1999) was in part attributed to a 242 percent increase in the number of children with learning disabilities.

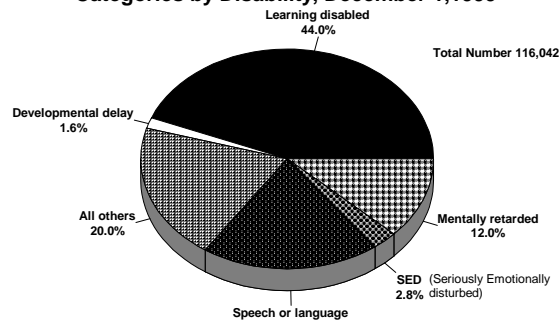
While the average per-pupil expenditures for instruction in 1998-99 have increased by nearly 59 percent from 1991-92, per pupil special education expenditures increased by 64 percent, according to the Tennessee Department of Education.

Federal legislation requires disabled students to be educated in the least restrictive environment possible. Nationally, since 1985, the trend has been to move students with disabilities into regular classrooms or into rooms within regular schools. In 1996, 74 percent of U.S. special education students were served in classrooms with other students, although 40 percent of these students received services in resource rooms.

Children from poor families receive special education services at nearly twice the rate of those who are not poor, according to statistics published by the U.S. Department of Education (DOE).

Percentage of Children and Youth Receiving Special Education

Categories by Disability, December 1, 1999



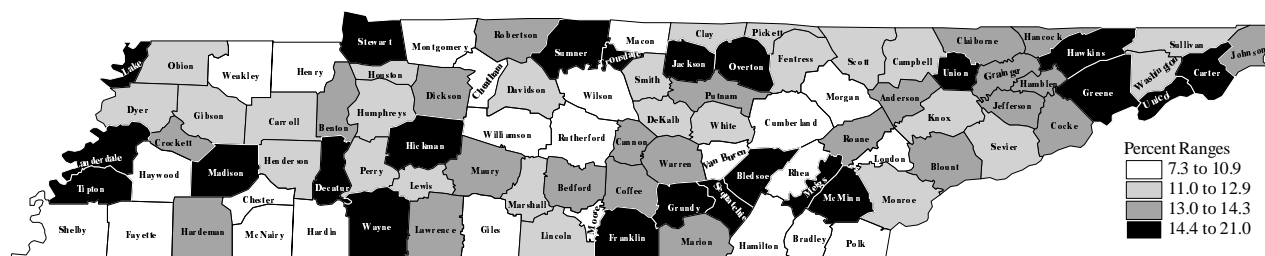
Source: Tennessee Department of Education, Special Education Services

The poverty rate for people unable to work because of disability (30.2 percent) is nine times that of full-time workers without disabilities (3.3 percent). The rate of participation in the workforce by people with disabilities increased during the 1980s but has leveled off since 1990, according to DOE statistics.

Data reported in the 2000 *KIDS COUNT: State of the Child* differs from the 1999 publication because earlier reports used Tennessee's definition of special education services, which was more inclusive than the federal definition.

Special Education

Number and Percent of Students Receiving Special Education, December 1999



| County | Special Education | |
|------------|-------------------|-----------|
| | Number* | Percent** |
| Anderson* | 1,743 | 13.2 |
| Bedford | 871 | 13.7 |
| Benton | 385 | 13.9 |
| Bledsoe | 297 | 15.2 |
| Blount* | 2,313 | 13.7 |
| Bradley* | 1,572 | 10.9 |
| Campbell | 830 | 11.9 |
| Cannon | 284 | 13.1 |
| Carroll* | 678 | 12.3 |
| Carter* | 1,328 | 15.1 |
| Cheatham | 665 | 9.2 |
| Chester | 192 | 7.3 |
| Claiborne | 691 | 13.3 |
| Clay | 160 | 12.8 |
| Cocke* | 755 | 13.3 |
| Coffee* | 1,298 | 14.1 |
| Crockett* | 376 | 13.3 |
| Cumberland | 744 | 9.9 |
| Davidson | 9,179 | 11.4 |
| Decatur | 320 | 16.7 |
| DeKalb | 343 | 12.5 |
| Dickson | 1,148 | 13.7 |
| Dyer* | 886 | 12.4 |
| Fayette | 427 | 10.0 |
| Fentress | 286 | 11.8 |
| Franklin | 922 | 14.5 |
| Gibson* | 1,114 | 12.2 |
| Giles | 537 | 10.6 |
| Grainger | 456 | 13.9 |
| Greene* | 1,593 | 16.3 |
| Grundy | 511 | 21.0 |
| Hamblen | 1,340 | 13.8 |
| Hamilton | 4,818 | 10.2 |

| County | Special Education | |
|------------|-------------------|-----------|
| | Number* | Percent** |
| Hancock | 168 | 14.3 |
| Hardeman | 714 | 14.3 |
| Hardin | 465 | 10.9 |
| Hawkins* | 1,382 | 17.4 |
| Haywood | 406 | 10.3 |
| Henderson* | 566 | 12.9 |
| Henry* | 570 | 10.9 |
| Hickman | 563 | 15.1 |
| Houston | 171 | 11.8 |
| Humphreys | 357 | 11.1 |
| Jackson | 259 | 15.0 |
| Jefferson | 941 | 13.9 |
| Johnson | 355 | 14.0 |
| Knox | 6,359 | 11.2 |
| Lake | 174 | 16.5 |
| Lauderdale | 775 | 15.1 |
| Lawrence | 956 | 13.0 |
| Lewis | 241 | 12.0 |
| Lincoln* | 634 | 11.1 |
| Loudon* | 626 | 9.1 |
| Macon | 398 | 10.7 |
| Madison* | 2,547 | 17.6 |
| Marion | 615 | 13.5 |
| Marshall | 631 | 12.5 |
| Maury | 1,621 | 13.6 |
| McMinn* | 1,295 | 15.1 |
| McNairy | 420 | 9.7 |
| Meigs | 321 | 17.5 |
| Monroe* | 767 | 11.5 |
| Montgomery | 2,321 | 7.7 |
| Moore | 112 | 10.2 |
| Morgan | 401 | 10.8 |
| Obion* | 643 | 11.0 |

| County | Special Education | |
|-------------|-------------------|-----------|
| | Number* | Percent** |
| Overton | 512 | 16.2 |
| Perry | 158 | 12.3 |
| Pickett | 100 | 12.9 |
| Polk | 263 | 10.3 |
| Putnam | 1,330 | 13.1 |
| Rhea* | 453 | 8.8 |
| Roane* | 1,003 | 13.0 |
| Robertson | 1,458 | 14.0 |
| Rutherford* | 3,403 | 10.5 |
| Scott* | 480 | 11.4 |
| Sequatchie | 308 | 16.4 |
| Sevier | 1,481 | 11.7 |
| Shelby* | 17,335 | 10.2 |
| Smith | 418 | 12.9 |
| Stewart | 319 | 14.4 |
| Sullivan* | 3,154 | 12.7 |
| Sumner | 3,166 | 14.5 |
| Tipton* | 1,729 | 15.6 |
| Trousdale | 195 | 15.2 |
| Unicoi | 433 | 16.5 |
| Union | 607 | 19.9 |
| Van Buren | 70 | 8.0 |
| Warren | 916 | 13.8 |
| Washington* | 1,837 | 11.2 |
| Wayne | 423 | 14.8 |
| Weakley | 549 | 10.1 |
| White | 526 | 12.8 |
| Williamson* | 2,475 | 10.5 |
| Wilson* | 1,631 | 10.5 |

| | | |
|---------------------|---------|------|
| Tennessee*** | 116,042 | 12.0 |
|---------------------|---------|------|

Source: Tennessee Department of Education.

Note *County has more than one school system; ** Percent is based on net enrollment ***Includes number from state-owned facilities. Number does not include gifted or functionally delayed students.

School Dropout

Dropping out of high school is a poor way to prepare for life and may begin a multigenerational cycle of failure. However, better early school experiences may prevent school dropout.

School dropouts earn less money and are more likely to be unemployed. More education is also associated with better health habits (fewer risky behaviors) and even longer life. Nearly 74 percent of all inmates in the Tennessee correctional facilities about whom information was available failed to finish high school (Tennessee Department of Correction, 2000). Nationally 80 percent of prison inmates are high school dropouts (School Completion Rates, 1996).

The median earnings of those who drop out of school are significantly affected. In 1997, males ages 25 to 34 who had not finished high school earned 29 percent less than graduates, and female dropouts, 37 percent less. The dropouts were also three times as likely as high school graduates to receive welfare or public assistance (The Condition of Education, 1999). Female dropouts are also more likely to have children earlier and to become single parents. In October 1997, only 45 percent of all recent high school dropouts age 16 to 24 were employed (The Condition of Education, 1999) compared to 67 percent of recent high school graduates.

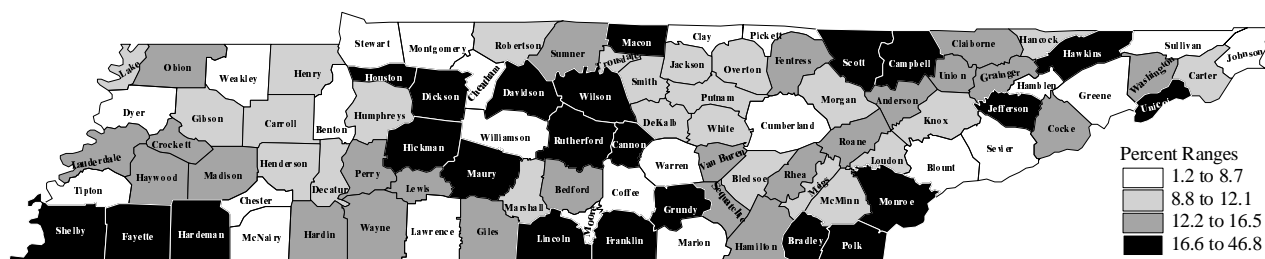
The 1998-99 Tennessee's one-year school dropout rate for grades 9 through 12 was 4.2 percent, down from 4.5 percent in 1996-97, according to the 1999 Education Report Card released by the Tennessee Department of Education. The four-year cohort rate, the percentage of students who completed the eighth grade but dropped out before graduating, was 14.8 percent, down from 1996-97's 15.2 percent. Nationally, 4.6 percent of students in grades 10 through 12 in October 1996 were not in school and had not graduated by the following October, according to the U.S. Department of Education (The Condition of Education, 1999). Although the national percent of people age 16 to 24 who had graduated or were enrolled in school dropped steadily from 1967, in October 1998, it was 86 percent.

What Works

- Creating smaller school communities within larger schools and reducing the teacher-pupil ratio.
- Making schools more student-centered and identifying and working with students early in their school careers to ensure early success. Children who get good early childhood education are more likely to achieve more in the early grades and to stay in school longer, according to a longitudinal study.
- Overcoming students' fears for their safety. Improving school atmosphere by improving communication within the school and with the community, fostering parent involvement, violence prevention training, peer mediation, and conflict resolution.
- Preventing truancy by working with law enforcement and community agencies to address truancy and setting up truancy centers, as Memphis Public Schools has.
- Suspensions. in-school suspensions and alternative schools.
- Dealing with dropouts. school-to-work programs and adult high schools. About one third of Tennessee school systems have adult high schools to assist dropouts.

School Dropout

High School Dropouts, School Year 1999 Number and Cohort Dropout Rates for the Class of 1999



| County | Cohort Dropouts | |
|------------|-----------------|-----------|
| | Number | Percent** |
| Anderson* | 131 | 12.4 |
| Bedford | 79 | 15.4 |
| Benton | 10 | 3.9 |
| Bledsoe | 16 | 10.3 |
| Blount* | 112 | 7.4 |
| Bradley* | 227 | 19.2 |
| Campbell | 123 | 23.6 |
| Cannon | 30 | 17.8 |
| Carroll* | 51 | 11.0 |
| Carter* | 66 | 9.2 |
| Cheatham | 39 | 6.7 |
| Chester | 19 | 7.5 |
| Claiborne | 58 | 12.6 |
| Clay | 2 | 1.8 |
| Cocke* | 71 | 14.5 |
| Coffee* | 69 | 8.6 |
| Crockett* | 35 | 15.5 |
| Cumberland | 51 | 8.2 |
| Davidson | 1,244 | 17.5 |
| Decatur | 18 | 11.4 |
| DeKalb | 22 | 8.9 |
| Dickson | 103 | 17.0 |
| Dyer* | 47 | 7.7 |
| Fayette | 151 | 30.9 |
| Fentress | 11 | 13.4 |
| Franklin | 83 | 18.0 |
| Gibson* | 78 | 10.9 |
| Giles | 55 | 13.1 |
| Grainger | 39 | 13.9 |
| Greene* | 75 | 7.8 |
| Grundy | 123 | 46.8 |
| Hamblen | 74 | 7.2 |
| Hamilton | 601 | 15.8 |

| County | Cohort Dropouts | |
|------------|-----------------|-----------|
| | Number | Percent** |
| Hancock | 9 | 9.8 |
| Hardeman | 104 | 25.7 |
| Hardin | 59 | 15.7 |
| Hawkins* | 113 | 17.1 |
| Haywood | 70 | 16.5 |
| Henderson* | 54 | 11.4 |
| Henry* | 56 | 12.1 |
| Hickman | 49 | 20.3 |
| Houston | 19 | 19.0 |
| Humphreys | 22 | 9.3 |
| Jackson | 16 | 11.9 |
| Jefferson | 86 | 17.7 |
| Johnson | 3 | 1.2 |
| Knox | 528 | 11.3 |
| Lake | 11 | 9.3 |
| Lauderdale | 56 | 13.2 |
| Lawrence | 52 | 8.7 |
| Lewis | 29 | 16.4 |
| Lincoln* | 74 | 16.6 |
| Loudon* | 49 | 9.5 |
| Macon | 64 | 20.1 |
| Madison* | 176 | 13.9 |
| Marion* | 26 | 5.3 |
| Marshall | 41 | 10.7 |
| Mauy | 217 | 18.5 |
| McMinn* | 83 | 10.0 |
| McNairy | 28 | 6.5 |
| Meigs | 19 | 11.0 |
| Monroe* | 115 | 19.3 |
| Montgomery | 175 | 8.3 |
| Moore | 7 | 7.5 |
| Morgan | 39 | 12.0 |
| Obion* | 70 | 13.5 |

| County | Cohort Dropouts | |
|-------------|-----------------|-----------|
| | Number | Percent** |
| Overton | 25 | 10.0 |
| Perry | 14 | 13.6 |
| Pickett | 4 | 5.6 |
| Polk | 38 | 17.8 |
| Putnam | 86 | 10.8 |
| Rhea* | 65 | 15.8 |
| Roane* | 94 | 12.2 |
| Robertson | 87 | 10.4 |
| Rutherford* | 462 | 17.2 |
| Scott* | 80 | 19.3 |
| Sequatchie | 23 | 12.5 |
| Sevier | 81 | 7.0 |
| Shelby* | 3,100 | 22.1 |
| Smith | 33 | 12.0 |
| Stewart | 14 | 8.0 |
| Sullivan* | 173 | 8.4 |
| Sumner | 259 | 13.3 |
| Tipton* | 80 | 8.6 |
| Trousdale | 13 | 11.5 |
| Unicoi | 65 | 26.6 |
| Union | 35 | 13.6 |
| Van Buren | 9 | 12.3 |
| Warren | 38 | 7.6 |
| Washington* | 218 | 15.4 |
| Wayne | 36 | 14.3 |
| Weakley | 33 | 5.7 |
| White | 38 | 11.4 |
| Williamson* | 137 | 8.7 |
| Wilson* | 219 | 17.0 |

| | | |
|------------------|--------|------|
| Tennessee | 11,991 | 14.8 |
|------------------|--------|------|

Source: Tennessee Department of Education.

Note: * This represents counties with multiple school districts.

**The percent equals total dropouts, grades 9-12, times 100 divided by 9th grade enrollment for class 1999.

School Dropout

Another way of measuring educational achievement is to measure high school completion rates for young adults ages 18 to 24. According to *Dropout Rates in the United States, 1999*, the three-year average high school completion rate for 1996-98 was 87 percent in Tennessee, up from a 77 percent rate for 1990-92. School completion rates include students who have earned a General Educational Development (GED) or high school equivalency credential. Almost 12 million adults earned their GEDs between 1972 and 1998, but in 1998 only about 12 percent of those who completed school had done so by earning a GED.

While the original purpose of the GED was to aid older people for whom high school is not an option, during the last quarter of the 20th century, a third of the people taking the GED were between the ages of 16 and 19, and the average age of participants was 26. While only 3 percent of Tennessee prison inmates had earned a GED outside the prison, 26 percent of them earned the credential in prison.

In 1998-99 for the first time the DOE published dropout rate figures by gender and race as a part of its yearly report card. The percentages for white students were 3.4 (event) and 14.2 (cohort); for African-Americans, 5.9 and 24.3; and for Hispanics, 5.2 and 23.5. Nationally, Hispanics, who make up only 0.4 percent of Tennessee's students, have a higher dropout rate (9.2 in 1998) than the other two groups (*Dropout Rates in the United States, 1999*). Males, at 16.7 percent, were 31 percent more likely to drop out than females. Racial differences are noticeable in school completion rates, also. Both African-Americans and whites show higher completion rates after 1980 than before, although they appear to have stabilized at around 83 and 90 percent, respectively. The Hispanic rate stabilized at about 63 percent. The percentage of the total who had received a GED was the same for all races at about 10.

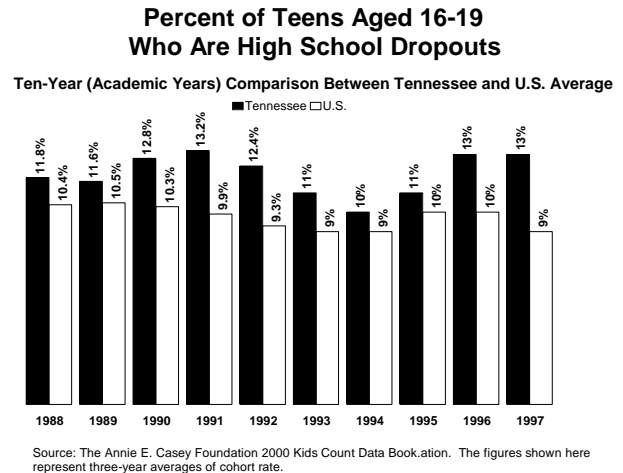
People with a GED have better results than dropouts but do not do as well as those with diplomas.

Researchers say that students drop out of school primarily for two types of reasons:

- Factors related to school: lack of motivation because of poor academic performance; low self-esteem as a result of classification as slow; lack of goals; treatment by teachers.
- Factors related to the community: negative role models; pressure from family concerns; issues such as pregnancy and marriage; lack of family support for education (Prevention Researcher, 1999).

Some experts say that the situations that cause dropout are actually set by the time the child reaches the third grade, when their academic problems become evident (Gaustad, 1991). In summary, dropout rates are higher for students from lower income families, from families with a history of non-English language, who had repeated a grade, were older than other students in the class, and who had poor attendance records.

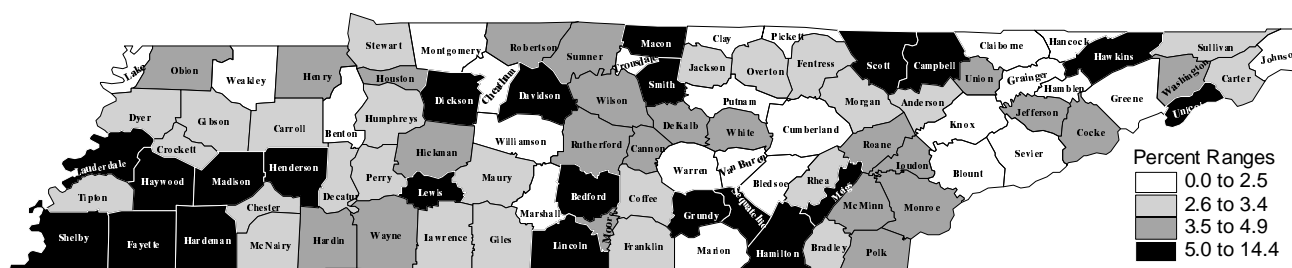
Thirty percent of sophomores who dropped out of school had been suspended, three times the rate of other students (*The Dark Side of Zero Tolerance, 1999*). Some experts believe that suspensions and expulsions are one mechanism used by educators to "push out" unwanted students.



School Dropout

High School Dropouts, 1999

Number and Event Dropout Rates for Grades 9 to 12



| County | Dropouts | |
|------------|----------|-----------|
| | Number | Percent** |
| Anderson* | 135 | 3.40 |
| Bedford | 91 | 5.16 |
| Benton | 12 | 1.46 |
| Bledsoe | 10 | 1.50 |
| Blount* | 120 | 2.50 |
| Bradley* | 110 | 2.70 |
| Campbell | 105 | 5.35 |
| Cannon | 26 | 4.08 |
| Carroll* | 45 | 2.68 |
| Carter* | 70 | 2.61 |
| Cheatham | 36 | 1.65 |
| Chester | 19 | 2.57 |
| Claiborne | 23 | 1.67 |
| Clay | 3 | 0.81 |
| Cocke* | 62 | 3.73 |
| Coffee* | 80 | 2.92 |
| Crockett* | 27 | 3.30 |
| Cumberland | 49 | 2.44 |
| Davidson | 1,261 | 5.76 |
| Decatur | 19 | 3.04 |
| DeKalb | 29 | 3.50 |
| Dickson | 130 | 5.56 |
| Dyer* | 62 | 3.09 |
| Fayette | 164 | 14.40 |
| Fentress | 8 | 2.64 |
| Franklin | 52 | 2.82 |
| Gibson* | 86 | 3.19 |
| Giles | 52 | 3.40 |
| Grainger | 19 | 1.94 |
| Greene* | 53 | 1.78 |
| Grundy | 77 | 9.66 |
| Hamblen | 65 | 2.42 |
| Hamilton | 680 | 5.37 |

| County | Dropouts | |
|------------|----------|-----------|
| | Number | Percent** |
| Hancock | 9 | 2.38 |
| Hardeman | 90 | 10.23 |
| Hardin | 51 | 4.29 |
| Hawkins* | 127 | 5.37 |
| Haywood | 96 | 8.48 |
| Henderson* | 64 | 5.12 |
| Henry* | 65 | 4.18 |
| Hickman | 45 | 4.40 |
| Houston | 14 | 3.80 |
| Humphreys | 28 | 2.92 |
| Jackson | 13 | 2.70 |
| Jefferson | 71 | 3.68 |
| Johnson | 10 | 1.46 |
| Knox | 374 | 2.31 |
| Lake | 7 | 2.38 |
| Lauderdale | 75 | 5.22 |
| Lawrence | 59 | 2.67 |
| Lewis | 32 | 5.37 |
| Lincoln* | 84 | 5.24 |
| Loudon* | 77 | 3.75 |
| Macon | 65 | 6.13 |
| Madison* | 214 | 5.19 |
| Marion* | 22 | 1.83 |
| Marshall | 33 | 2.26 |
| Maury | 109 | 3.11 |
| McMinn* | 92 | 3.84 |
| McNairy | 36 | 2.96 |
| Meigs | 27 | 4.96 |
| Monroe* | 76 | 4.00 |
| Montgomery | 169 | 2.42 |
| Moore | 16 | 4.92 |
| Morgan | 29 | 2.99 |
| Obion* | 63 | 3.62 |

| County | Dropouts | |
|-------------|----------|-----------|
| | Number | Percent** |
| Overton | 28 | 3.16 |
| Perry | 11 | 2.89 |
| Pickett | 5 | 2.07 |
| Polk | 34 | 4.89 |
| Putnam | 65 | 2.21 |
| Rhea* | 39 | 2.66 |
| Roane* | 98 | 4.01 |
| Robertson | 111 | 4.40 |
| Rutherford* | 339 | 3.96 |
| Scott* | 82 | 6.59 |
| Sequatchie | 30 | 5.43 |
| Sevier | 78 | 2.17 |
| Shelby* | 2,926 | 6.31 |
| Smith | 49 | 5.04 |
| Stewart | 22 | 3.40 |
| Sullivan* | 180 | 2.55 |
| Sumner | 246 | 3.76 |
| Tipton* | 100 | 3.16 |
| Trousdale | 7 | 1.75 |
| Unicoi | 56 | 7.21 |
| Union | 33 | 3.52 |
| Van Buren | - | - |
| Warren | 46 | 2.41 |
| Washington* | 238 | 4.64 |
| Wayne | 31 | 3.74 |
| Weakley | 40 | 2.45 |
| White | 53 | 4.65 |
| Williamson* | 94 | 1.46 |
| Wilson* | 186 | 4.21 |

| | | |
|------------------|--------|------|
| Tennessee | 11,349 | 4.20 |
|------------------|--------|------|

Source: Tennessee Department of Education.

Note: * This represents counties with multiple school districts.

** Percent equals total event dropout times 100 divide by net enrollment in the year.

Child Care

Child Care is a major concern for parents and policy makers as we enter the new millennium. Welfare-to-work reforms and availability and quality of child care become even more significant as we learn about the long-term impact of the first critical years of life.

As of September 1999 there were 5,993 regulated child care agencies in Tennessee with a total capacity for 276,257 children, an 8.6 percent increase since 1998. Regulated child care agencies include child care centers, group child-care homes, and family child-care homes. Two additional categories that are not reflected in these numbers represent another portion of care for our children: unregulated home care (less than four children) and in-home care (in the child's home). Slightly more than half (52 percent) of Tennessee's regulated child care is in child care centers, with 48 percent in group homes, family homes, and registered homes.

The average cost of quality care (accredited) child care ranges from \$70 a week for a 4-year-old to \$150 a week for infant care. The 1998 Census Bureau median income per household estimate for Tennessee is \$30,636. After providing for housing, transportation, food, and clothing, there is little if any money available to pay for child care, even if child care is a valued priority.

The dilemma is clear. A young welfare parent trying to enter the workforce in a job paying minimum wage or only slightly more earns an annual income of \$8,772. This parent's child care problems are similar to what countless other young Tennessee families face (Governor's Task Force on Child Care).

Quality child care in Tennessee has been a challenging endeavor for those individuals working to promote safety in the standards that govern licensing of providers. In 1998 standards were filed that would improve worker-to-child ratios in Tennessee. Because of opposition, the child-care ratio improvement was withdrawn from committee, leaving child care ratios below the accepted national standards. Legislation passed in 2000 calls for lower ratios.

What we currently know from selected findings about child care centers is that:

- Child care centers in the United States rate mediocre to poor in terms of quality.
- Quality is particularly low in infant/toddler programs.
- Quality is higher where the following exist:
 1. Adult-to child ratios are more favorable;
 2. Staff members have more general education;
 3. Administrators have experience before coming to a program;
 4. Teachers have more specialized training in early childhood;
 5. Teachers' wages are higher.

The National Association for the Education of Young Children (NAYEC) promotes accreditation as a strategy for improving child-care quality. Accreditation is supported as a result of a longitudinal study of 92 child-care centers serving preschool-age children. Findings from the study suggest that achieving accreditation assists centers to improve their services, with the majority of accredited centers reaching a high level of quality.

Child Care

Regulated Child Care Agencies and Spaces, 1999*

| County | Child Care | |
|------------|------------|--------|
| | Agencies | Spaces |
| Anderson | 61 | 3,370 |
| Bedford | 52 | 1,552 |
| Benton | 26 | 494 |
| Bledsoe | 10 | 290 |
| Blount | 68 | 4,484 |
| Bradley | 79 | 3,012 |
| Campbell | 22 | 722 |
| Cannon | 24 | 216 |
| Carroll | 35 | 992 |
| Carter | 52 | 1,728 |
| Cheatham | 40 | 3,043 |
| Chester | 18 | 352 |
| Claborn | 39 | 711 |
| Clay | 10 | 400 |
| Cocke | 31 | 739 |
| Coffee | 82 | 2,892 |
| Crockett | 20 | 493 |
| Cumberland | 40 | 1,307 |
| Davidson | 595 | 35,880 |
| Decatur | 10 | 1,055 |
| DeKalb | 22 | 315 |
| Dickson | 28 | 1,780 |
| Dyer | 57 | 1,683 |
| Fayette | 14 | 464 |
| Fentress | 19 | 438 |
| Franklin | 72 | 1,062 |
| Gibson | 85 | 1,985 |
| Giles | 48 | 665 |
| Grainger | 11 | 205 |
| Greene | 48 | 1,827 |
| Grundy | 19 | 251 |
| Hamblen | 66 | 2,079 |
| Hamilton | 399 | 21,099 |

| County | Child Care | |
|------------|------------|--------|
| | Agencies | Spaces |
| Hancock | 7 | 137 |
| Hardeman | 42 | 660 |
| Hardin | 20 | 282 |
| Hawkins | 43 | 1,033 |
| Haywood | 38 | 1,221 |
| Henderson | 33 | 907 |
| Henry | 53 | 948 |
| Hickman | 18 | 512 |
| Houston | 5 | 141 |
| Humphreys | 15 | 784 |
| Jackson | 14 | 359 |
| Jefferson | 25 | 738 |
| Johnson | 13 | 354 |
| Knox | 433 | 21,535 |
| Lake | 7 | 147 |
| Lauderdale | 33 | 723 |
| Lawrence | 31 | 1,143 |
| Lewis | 13 | 194 |
| Lincoln | 48 | 912 |
| Loudon | 27 | 1,239 |
| Macon | 20 | 336 |
| Madison | 136 | 5,818 |
| Marion | 22 | 620 |
| Marshall | 20 | 559 |
| Maur | 82 | 2,948 |
| McMinn | 42 | 1,424 |
| McNairy | 21 | 516 |
| Meigs | 8 | 90 |
| Monroe | 23 | 569 |
| Montgomery | 146 | 6,142 |
| Moore | 7 | 131 |
| Morgan | 9 | 168 |
| Obion | 37 | 1,067 |

| County | Child Care | |
|------------|------------|--------|
| | Agencies | Spaces |
| Overton | 38 | 591 |
| Perry | 11 | 190 |
| Pickett | 15 | 142 |
| Polk | 11 | 187 |
| Putnam | 77 | 3,195 |
| Rhea | 27 | 694 |
| Roane | 33 | 1,274 |
| Robertson | 39 | 1,891 |
| Rutherford | 137 | 9,277 |
| Scott | 20 | 378 |
| Sequatchie | 12 | 440 |
| Sevier | 52 | 2,238 |
| Shelby | 1,012 | 67,438 |
| Smith | 24 | 496 |
| Stewart | 10 | 260 |
| Sullivan | 152 | 6,057 |
| Sumner | 115 | 6,087 |
| Tipton | 44 | 1,577 |
| Trousdale | 9 | 279 |
| Unicoi | 15 | 378 |
| Union | 10 | 207 |
| Van Buren | 3 | 88 |
| Warren | 68 | 1,737 |
| Washington | 94 | 4,814 |
| Wayne | 15 | 229 |
| Weakley | 56 | 1,481 |
| White | 42 | 807 |
| Williamson | 76 | 6,105 |
| Wilson | 83 | 5,778 |

| | | |
|------------------|-------|---------|
| Tennessee | 5,993 | 276,257 |
|------------------|-------|---------|

Source: Child Care Resource & Referral Child Care Services, Tennessee Department of Human Services.
Note: The data in this report are for September 1999.

Child Care

The National Child Care Action Campaign (CCAC) supports collaborative early education efforts in 14 states throughout the United States based on these founding premises:

- All children should have access to the benefits of good quality child care and early education.
- States committed to improving school readiness and educational outcomes should invest in bettering the quality of early education.
- Superintendents in all the nation's school districts need to see collaborative early childhood efforts as a vehicle for education reform as well as a foundation for universal pre-kindergarten.
- Not only should children be ready for school, but schools must be ready for children.
- Community-based early childhood organizations should be encouraged by the findings and approach schools with specific proposals for partnering.
- All early childhood partnerships must take into account the needs of working parents.

In Nashville a partnership effort that is recommended by CCAC was initiated by the United Way Success by Six initiative in 1991. The United Way brought together a group of public and private partners to establish and pilot the Caldwell Family Resource Center and Clinic, including a hospital; the city's health department, education, social service, and housing agencies; the state Department of Human Services; and a university health center. It is located near the Sam Levy Housing Development where all of the school's families reside.

Caldwell Early Childhood Center provides a comprehensive childhood program that is located in an impoverished inner city public-housing community. It serves 235 children ages 3 to 5 and their families and features full-day pre-kindergarten and kindergarten before-and after-school programs, including care for infants and toddlers of parents in job training; a Family Resource Center; and on-site health and social services. Caldwell's success is measured by evidence of positive outcomes for the children who have attended. Caldwell's outcomes are measured by students' improved performances based on standardized test scores in grades 3 and 4.

Even if parents are lucky enough to find quality child care services they must then confront another hurdle: affordability. A 1998 Census Bureau analysis showed that no matter what income level a family has, child care is the third greatest expense after housing and food.

The average cost of one year of child care is more than 1-1/2 times more (1.6) than one year of tuition at a state university. Yet when it comes to paying for child care families are pretty much on their own; the state makes more assistance available for higher education than it does for early education.

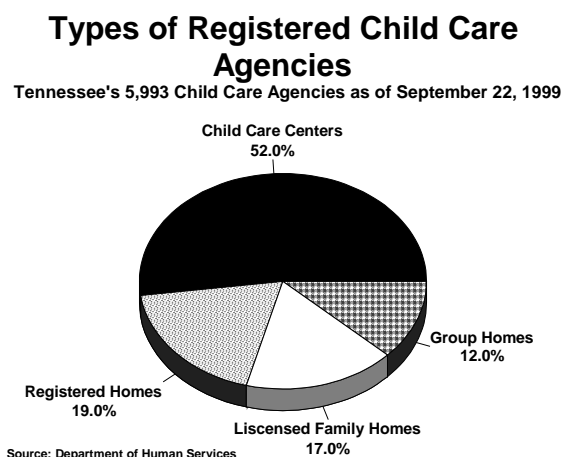
If there is any doubt that spending should focus on early education to provide age-appropriate, quality care for children, recent brain research aids us in understanding the need.

Brain development

- Because of new technologies and recent research, scientists have discovered that the growth of a child's brain is greatest between birth and three years of age. During these critical years the majority of a child's hard wiring is occurring in the vast network of neurons in the brain. This wiring process sets the stage for future capacity for language, intelligence, and response to external stimuli.

Child Care

- Understanding the foundation of the circuitry of the brain and significance to human development gives professionals working with children the concrete evidence for intervention strategies and planning.
- By the time that a baby is three, she or he will have formed 1,000 trillion connections, about twice as many as adults have. A baby's brain is super-dense and will stay that way for the first decade of life. At around age 11, a child's brain begins eliminating connections that are rarely used, making order out of the thick tangle of "wires." Connections that are used repeatedly during a child's early years become the foundation for the brain's organization and function for the rest of their lives.
- As a result it is easy to see how a child's environment shapes the brain and creates a scenario for success or lesser alternatives.



A child's health is also important to early brain development

- **Nutrition.** From birth through the growth years, proper nutrition and a balanced diet play an important role in brain development. In looking at the biological antecedents for brain development it is easy to see how basic interventions have a significant impact on a child's development. Prenatally the nutrition of the mother is critical for formation of the brain during one of the highest periods of growth.
- **Early identification of developmental problems.** Early detection and intervention and referral for developmental or health problems can prevent further complication or impairment of brain development.
- **The importance of age-appropriate activities** with secure one-to-one interactions is the foundation for brain stimulation and supports awareness of a child's needs should areas of developmental or health problems arise.

What increases the likelihood of a child's success?

- Creating a safe environment.
- Teaching a child she/he is special.
- Creating an environment where the child feels confident about what to expect.
- Providing a child appropriate discipline.
- Giving a child a balanced experience of freedom and limits.
- Exposing a child to a diverse environment filled with books, music, and appropriate toys.

Child Care Ratios Worker/Child
Comparison of Current State Standards/U.S. Recommended Ratios/TN Proposed/Withdrawn Standards

| Age Group | TN Worker to Child | U.S. Recommended Ratios | TN Proposed/Withdrawn Standards |
|-----------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| Infant | 1 Worker/5 Infants | *1 Worker/3 Infants, 0-24mo. | 1 Worker/4 Infants (group size no larger than 8) |
| Toddler | 1 Worker/7 Toddlers | *1 Worker/4 Toddlers, 25-30mo. | 1 Worker/6 Toddlers (group no larger than 12) |
| Two-Year-Olds | 1 Worker/8 Children | *1 Worker/5 Children, 31-35 Months | 1 Worker/7 Children (group no larger than 14) |
| Three-Year-Olds | 1 Worker/10 Children | *1 Worker/7 Children | 1 Worker/9 Children (group no larger than 18) |
| Four-Year-Olds | 1 Worker/15 Children | *1 Worker/8 Children | 1 Worker/15 Children (group no larger than 24) |
| Five-Year-Olds | 1 Worker/20 Children | *1 Worker/8 Children | 1 Worker/16 Children (group no larger than 24) |
| Six-Year-Olds | 1 Worker/25 Children | *1 Worker/8 Children | NA |

*Developed by: American Public Health Association and American Academy of Pediatrics

Head Start

In Tennessee the Head Start program is administered by the Head Start Bureau in the Administration on Children, Youth, and Families (ACYF) and the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS). Grants are awarded by the DHHS Regional Offices and the Head Start Bureau's American Indian and Migrant Program branches to local public agencies, private non-profit organizations, and school systems for the purpose of operating Head Start programs at the community level.

Head Start Programs in Tennessee have led the way for setting high standards for children in an early childhood learning experience through:

- Having 90 percent of their teachers with degrees in early childhood education or having the Child Development Associate (CDA) credential or a state certificate to teach in a pre-school setting.
- Establishing home-based schooling programs in seven regions serving 414 children.
- Employing parents of former Head Start Students.
- Providing an early socialization/education experience for a total of 14,264 children per year.
- Providing an early education experience for children of low income families who otherwise would not receive this service.

Early Head Start. In 1998 several existing Head Start Programs in Tennessee became the recipients of grant money to provide a new program, the Early Head Start Program, designed for low income families with infants and toddlers. During the fiscal year 1999 the Early Head Start Program provided care for 490 infants and toddlers in these areas in Tennessee.

The Community-Based Early Head Start programs are founded on nine principles:

1. High Quality. A commitment to developing policies and practices that are founded in the knowledge, skills, and professional ethics embraced by the fields of child development.
2. Prevention and Promotion. The proactive promotion of healthy child development and family functioning with emphasis on detecting developmental concerns at the earliest possible time.
3. Positive Relationships and Continuity. The idea that strong positive relationships that continue over time are key elements in a high quality program. Also, that the relationship between staff and family is based on respect for the child and family's home culture.
4. Parent Involvement. The Early Head Start initiative supports the highest level of parent involvement and partnership. Programs recognize the parent as the child's primary nurturer and advocate.

Tennessee 1999 Early Head Start Enrollment
Broken Out by County and Grant Recipient

| County | Grant Recipient | Enrollment |
|------------|---|------------|
| Anderson | Bd. of Education | 32 |
| Knox | Community Action Committee | 32 |
| Hamilton | City of Chattanooga HR | 50 |
| Cannon | Mid-Cum. Community Action Agency | 5 |
| Cheatham | Mid-Cum. Community Action Agency | 5 |
| Robertson | Mid-Cum. Community Action Agency | 8 |
| Rutherford | Mid-Cum. Community Action Agency | 16 |
| Sumner | Mid-Cum. Community Action Agency | 8 |
| Trousdale | Mid-Cum. Community Action Agency | 5 |
| Wilson | Mid-Cum. Community Action Agency | 8 |
| Williamson | Mid-Cum. Community Action Agency | 5 |
| Roan | Community Action Agency | 20 |
| Louden | Mid-East Community Action Agency | 16 |
| Shelby | Porter-Leath Children's Center | 60 |
| Bellford | S. Central Human Resource Agency | 20 |
| Giles | S. Central Human Resource Agency | 24 |
| Lawrence | S. Central Human Resource Agency | 16 |
| Carroll | North West Economic Development Council | 8 |
| Fayette | North West Economic Development Council | 12 |
| Lauderdale | North West Economic Development Council | 16 |
| Madison | North West Economic Development Council | 19 |
| Obion | North West Economic Development Council | 12 |
| Tipton | North West Economic Development Council | 8 |
| Gibson | TN State University | 17 |
| Henry | TN State University | 27 |
| Weakley | TN State University | 41 |
| | | Total 490 |

Source: US Department of Health and Human Services

5. Inclusion. Programs welcome children with disabilities, putting emphasis on their their own needs and strengths, set their own goals, and are capable of growth.
8. Transitions. Committed to facilitating a smooth transition from Early Head Start into Head Start or other high quality programs and support services.
9. Collaboration. Collaboration with local community agencies and service providers to maximize the resources available for families.

Healthy Families

Population

Tennessee's population continued to grow in 1999 by an estimated 2 percent or 120,000 people. Many of those newcomers are of Hispanic or Asian origin moving to Tennessee to seek employment in a shrinking labor pool. In 1997 the U.S. Census Bureau reported that three counties in Tennessee, Shelby, Davidson, and Montgomery, had Hispanic populations greater than 5,000. Fourteen other counties had Hispanic populations greater than 500. Shelby, Davidson, and Knox counties had Asian populations greater than 5,000. Ten other counties had Asian populations greater than 500 (Pollard, 1999).

Twenty-five percent of Tennessee's population is younger than 18 years of age. Tennessee is the 16th most populous state in the United States, representing 2 percent of the national population as a whole. More than half of the U.S. population lives in the nine most populated states.

Counties surrounding Tennessee's metropolitan areas continue to see rapid growth. Williamson and Rutherford counties outside of Nashville and Tipton and Fayette counties outside of Memphis are experiencing growth rates placing them among the fastest growing counties in the nation. Some counties are seeing increasing populations and school enrollments beyond their ability to increase revenues to provide additional services or to build new schools, forcing them to enact impact fees, which in some cases have halted or slowed down growth. Other counties are raising property and sales taxes. Local revenue problems have been exacerbated by the state's budget crisis, which threatens to increase the state's share of sales tax, decrease the amount of state-shared taxes returned to local governments, or both. Tennessee does not have a general income tax, meaning both the state and local governments must share the sales tax base to raise much of their revenue.

Three of the state's metropolitan areas were reported to have lost 5 percent or more of their populations since 1980: Memphis, Chattanooga, and Kingsport-Bristol (Cuomo, 1999).

The Cost of Sprawl-Revisited reports that land is being consumed at triple the rate of household formation and automobile use is growing at double the rate of population growth (Cuomo, 1999). Many are concerned about the effect urban sprawl and increased population will have on Tennessee's quality of life.

Suburban residential growth has strained infrastructure, leading to increased traffic volume on highways and interstates and creating the need for construction of new interstates and widening of existing ones. A commuter rail system is only now in the planning stages in the Nashville area, with completion of the entire system not expected until 2020.

Increased population places a heavy burden on schools in Tennessee. School enrollments are increasing at a time when school systems in Tennessee are trying to implement measures enacted by the legislature to lower student-teacher ratios in all grades by 2001-02. Increased enrollment also creates the need to use portable classrooms until new schools can be built, potentially having a detrimental affect on learning.

Population

Tennessee Population By Age Group, Birth - 19 Years, 1999

| County | Total Population | Children and Youth | | | | | |
|------------|------------------|--------------------|----------|------------|------------|-----------|----------|
| | | Ages 0-4 | Ages 5-9 | Ages 10-14 | Ages 15-19 | Ages 0-19 | Percent* |
| Anderson | 73,758 | 4,691 | 5,158 | 4,991 | 4,709 | 19,549 | 26.5 |
| Bedford | 34,883 | 2,552 | 2,496 | 2,545 | 2,262 | 9,855 | 28.3 |
| Benton | 16,500 | 1,030 | 1,104 | 1,032 | 990 | 4,156 | 25.2 |
| Bledsoe | 10,701 | 595 | 674 | 672 | 756 | 2,697 | 25.2 |
| Blount | 102,013 | 6,367 | 6,465 | 6,600 | 6,280 | 25,712 | 25.2 |
| Bradley | 82,563 | 5,478 | 5,502 | 5,527 | 5,461 | 21,968 | 26.6 |
| Campbell | 38,473 | 2,392 | 2,473 | 2,748 | 2,557 | 10,170 | 26.4 |
| Cannon | 12,078 | 853 | 917 | 821 | 820 | 3,411 | 28.2 |
| Carroll | 29,711 | 1,917 | 1,973 | 1,997 | 1,980 | 7,867 | 26.5 |
| Carter | 54,806 | 3,046 | 3,092 | 3,278 | 3,381 | 12,797 | 23.3 |
| Cheatham | 34,181 | 2,683 | 2,983 | 2,765 | 2,216 | 10,647 | 31.1 |
| Chester | 14,527 | 920 | 953 | 979 | 1,287 | 4,139 | 28.5 |
| Claiborne | 29,702 | 1,876 | 1,977 | 1,967 | 2,191 | 8,011 | 27.0 |
| Clay | 7,545 | 404 | 471 | 468 | 472 | 1,815 | 24.1 |
| Coke | 32,450 | 1,994 | 2,078 | 2,107 | 2,055 | 8,234 | 25.4 |
| Coffee | 46,138 | 3,362 | 3,592 | 3,397 | 3,120 | 13,471 | 29.2 |
| Crockett | 14,101 | 912 | 1,045 | 933 | 936 | 3,826 | 27.1 |
| Cumberland | 43,323 | 2,540 | 2,701 | 2,589 | 2,511 | 10,341 | 23.9 |
| Davidson | 551,264 | 40,264 | 38,782 | 35,237 | 36,043 | 150,326 | 27.3 |
| Decatur | 11,056 | 660 | 637 | 667 | 663 | 2,627 | 23.8 |
| DeKalb | 15,943 | 960 | 979 | 1,025 | 984 | 3,948 | 24.8 |
| Dickson | 40,869 | 3,205 | 3,441 | 3,396 | 2,797 | 12,839 | 31.4 |
| Dyer | 37,291 | 2,777 | 2,912 | 2,570 | 2,487 | 10,746 | 28.8 |
| Fayette | 29,168 | 2,256 | 2,249 | 2,283 | 2,275 | 9,063 | 31.1 |
| Fentress | 16,191 | 984 | 1,084 | 1,107 | 1,125 | 4,300 | 26.6 |
| Franklin | 37,968 | 2,287 | 2,390 | 2,517 | 2,719 | 9,913 | 26.1 |
| Gibson | 49,102 | 3,185 | 3,493 | 3,347 | 3,115 | 13,140 | 26.8 |
| Giles | 29,292 | 1,979 | 2,027 | 2,081 | 2,118 | 8,205 | 28.0 |
| Grainger | 19,687 | 1,175 | 1,329 | 1,258 | 1,284 | 5,046 | 25.6 |
| Greene | 60,391 | 3,442 | 3,759 | 3,780 | 3,692 | 14,673 | 24.3 |
| Grundy | 14,279 | 969 | 1,007 | 996 | 959 | 3,931 | 27.5 |
| Hamblen | 54,938 | 3,658 | 3,765 | 3,499 | 3,454 | 14,376 | 26.2 |
| Hamilton | 304,332 | 20,345 | 20,925 | 20,424 | 19,569 | 81,263 | 26.7 |
| Hancock | 7,088 | 411 | 428 | 490 | 488 | 1,817 | 25.6 |
| Hardeman | 24,963 | 1,965 | 2,030 | 1,990 | 1,778 | 7,763 | 31.1 |
| Hardin | 25,311 | 1,740 | 1,871 | 1,763 | 1,609 | 6,983 | 27.6 |
| Hawkins | 49,856 | 3,047 | 3,250 | 3,191 | 3,008 | 12,496 | 25.1 |
| Haywood | 20,363 | 1,530 | 1,636 | 1,503 | 1,535 | 6,204 | 30.5 |
| Henderson | 24,162 | 1,522 | 1,606 | 1,564 | 1,567 | 6,259 | 25.9 |
| Henry | 30,638 | 1,717 | 1,834 | 1,883 | 1,880 | 7,314 | 23.9 |
| Hickman | 20,019 | 1,257 | 1,304 | 1,448 | 1,208 | 5,217 | 26.1 |
| Houston | 8,018 | 496 | 498 | 526 | 476 | 1,996 | 24.9 |
| Humphreys | 17,181 | 1,075 | 1,149 | 1,192 | 1,049 | 4,465 | 26.0 |
| Jackson | 9,694 | 552 | 566 | 595 | 542 | 2,255 | 23.3 |
| Jefferson | 41,489 | 2,321 | 2,371 | 2,430 | 2,993 | 10,115 | 24.4 |
| Johnson | 16,985 | 858 | 938 | 1,031 | 961 | 3,788 | 22.3 |
| Knox | 375,623 | 24,287 | 24,369 | 24,192 | 26,211 | 99,059 | 26.4 |
| Lake | 8,584 | 428 | 437 | 436 | 416 | 1,717 | 20.0 |
| Lauderdale | 24,699 | 1,980 | 2,026 | 1,859 | 1,783 | 7,648 | 31.0 |
| Lawrence | 39,961 | 3,037 | 3,022 | 2,931 | 2,791 | 11,781 | 29.5 |
| Lewis | 10,868 | 774 | 733 | 657 | 692 | 2,856 | 26.3 |

Population

Tennessee Population By Age Group, Birth - 19 Years, 1999

| County | Total Population | Children and Youth | | | | | Percent* |
|------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|-------------|
| | | Ages 0-4 | Ages 5-9 | Ages 10-14 | Ages 15-19 | Ages 0-19 | |
| Lincoln | 29,628 | 2,054 | 2,166 | 2,142 | 2,082 | 8,444 | 28.5 |
| Loudon | 38,369 | 2,403 | 2,398 | 2,643 | 2,364 | 9,808 | 25.6 |
| Macon | 17,900 | 1,305 | 1,273 | 1,266 | 1,189 | 5,033 | 28.1 |
| Madison | 86,950 | 6,590 | 6,795 | 6,287 | 6,347 | 26,019 | 29.9 |
| Marion | 27,338 | 1,841 | 1,975 | 1,956 | 1,863 | 7,635 | 27.9 |
| Marshall | 25,936 | 1,838 | 1,959 | 1,866 | 1,788 | 7,451 | 28.7 |
| Mauzy | 68,706 | 5,139 | 5,472 | 5,235 | 4,671 | 20,517 | 29.9 |
| McMinn | 47,092 | 3,035 | 3,239 | 3,025 | 3,075 | 12,374 | 26.3 |
| McNairy | 24,397 | 1,543 | 1,645 | 1,616 | 1,502 | 6,306 | 25.8 |
| Meigs | 9,571 | 542 | 590 | 620 | 601 | 2,353 | 24.6 |
| Monroe | 34,299 | 2,214 | 2,326 | 2,398 | 2,332 | 9,270 | 27.0 |
| Montgomery | 124,591 | 11,255 | 9,115 | 8,677 | 9,489 | 38,536 | 30.9 |
| Moore | 5,400 | 287 | 364 | 371 | 356 | 1,378 | 25.5 |
| Morgan | 18,834 | 1,227 | 1,236 | 1,249 | 1,285 | 4,997 | 26.5 |
| Obion | 33,025 | 2,044 | 2,115 | 2,176 | 2,168 | 8,503 | 25.7 |
| Overton | 19,220 | 1,134 | 1,179 | 1,269 | 1,234 | 4,816 | 25.1 |
| Perry | 7,436 | 450 | 454 | 568 | 462 | 1,934 | 26.0 |
| Pickett | 4,774 | 283 | 255 | 334 | 273 | 1,145 | 24.0 |
| Polk | 14,858 | 805 | 857 | 984 | 823 | 3,469 | 23.3 |
| Putnam | 59,685 | 3,770 | 3,954 | 3,700 | 5,050 | 16,474 | 27.6 |
| Rhea | 28,039 | 1,752 | 1,902 | 1,812 | 1,949 | 7,415 | 26.4 |
| Roane | 51,371 | 2,776 | 3,073 | 3,276 | 3,202 | 12,327 | 24.0 |
| Robertson | 51,179 | 4,060 | 4,298 | 4,030 | 3,409 | 15,797 | 30.9 |
| Rutherford | 159,014 | 12,254 | 12,990 | 11,865 | 13,378 | 50,487 | 31.8 |
| Scott | 20,169 | 1,488 | 1,560 | 1,500 | 1,470 | 6,018 | 29.8 |
| Sequatchie | 10,297 | 756 | 700 | 713 | 688 | 2,857 | 27.7 |
| Sevier | 63,195 | 4,025 | 4,196 | 4,131 | 3,981 | 16,333 | 25.8 |
| Shelby | 893,718 | 74,483 | 73,697 | 68,311 | 66,048 | 282,539 | 31.6 |
| Smith | 16,138 | 1,008 | 1,180 | 1,134 | 1,114 | 4,436 | 27.5 |
| Stewart | 11,343 | 639 | 717 | 684 | 729 | 2,769 | 24.4 |
| Sullivan | 154,389 | 8,978 | 9,411 | 9,732 | 9,021 | 37,142 | 24.1 |
| Sumner | 123,305 | 7,752 | 9,443 | 9,402 | 8,874 | 35,471 | 28.8 |
| Tipton | 46,371 | 4,033 | 4,131 | 4,112 | 3,585 | 15,861 | 34.2 |
| Trousdale | 6,788 | 398 | 471 | 420 | 452 | 1,741 | 25.6 |
| Unicoi | 17,655 | 896 | 923 | 979 | 1,047 | 3,845 | 21.8 |
| Union | 16,010 | 1,070 | 1,153 | 1,161 | 1,121 | 4,505 | 28.1 |
| Van Buren | 5,199 | 286 | 303 | 341 | 333 | 1,263 | 24.3 |
| Warren | 36,634 | 2,468 | 2,521 | 2,397 | 2,497 | 9,883 | 27.0 |
| Washington | 103,306 | 5,957 | 6,207 | 6,207 | 6,772 | 25,143 | 24.3 |
| Wayne | 16,803 | 1,137 | 1,174 | 1,145 | 1,132 | 4,588 | 27.3 |
| Weakley | 33,556 | 2,067 | 2,113 | 2,049 | 3,110 | 9,339 | 27.8 |
| White | 22,535 | 1,422 | 1,527 | 1,521 | 1,397 | 5,867 | 26.0 |
| Williamson | 109,338 | 7,153 | 8,791 | 9,505 | 8,183 | 33,632 | 30.8 |
| Wilson | 81,913 | 5,890 | 6,680 | 6,571 | 5,653 | 24,794 | 30.3 |
| Tennessee | 5,481,000 | 383,262 | 393,029 | 380,664 | 376,354 | 1,533,309 | 28.0 |

Source: 1999 Population Estimates, prepared by Tennessee Department of Health and TCCY

Note: *Percent of county population age 0 through 19.

Population

Tennessee Population Birth - 19 By Race and Gender, 1999

| County | Children and Youths, Ages Birth-19 Years | | | | | | |
|------------|--|------------------|-------|--------|--------|---------------|-----------|
| | White | African-American | Other | Male | Female | All Ages 0-19 | Percent** |
| Anderson | 17,962 | 1,244 | 343 | 9,991 | 9,558 | 19,549 | 26.5 |
| Bedford | 8,678 | 1,089 | 88 | 5,012 | 4,843 | 9,855 | 28.3 |
| Benton | 3,945 | 170 | 41 | 2,028 | 2,128 | 4,156 | 25.2 |
| Bledsoe | 2,591 | 93 | 13 | 1,458 | 1,239 | 2,697 | 25.2 |
| Blount | 24,182 | 1,220 | 310 | 13,031 | 12,681 | 25,712 | 25.2 |
| Bradley | 20,433 | 1,252 | 283 | 11,078 | 10,890 | 21,968 | 26.6 |
| Campbell | 10,042 | 37 | 91 | 5,172 | 4,998 | 10,170 | 26.4 |
| Cannon | 3,316 | 74 | 21 | 1,775 | 1,636 | 3,411 | 28.2 |
| Carroll | 6,726 | 1,120 | 21 | 4,034 | 3,833 | 7,867 | 26.5 |
| Carter | 12,473 | 191 | 133 | 6,508 | 6,289 | 12,797 | 23.3 |
| Cheatham | 10,438 | 153 | 56 | 5,498 | 5,149 | 10,647 | 31.1 |
| Chester | 3,501 | 618 | 20 | 2,037 | 2,102 | 4,139 | 28.5 |
| Claiborne | 7,822 | 82 | 107 | 4,033 | 3,978 | 8,011 | 27.0 |
| Clay | 1,774 | 37 | * | 916 | 899 | 1,815 | 24.1 |
| Coke | 7,928 | 244 | 62 | 4,190 | 4,044 | 8,234 | 25.4 |
| Coffee | 12,585 | 702 | 184 | 6,813 | 6,658 | 13,471 | 29.2 |
| Crockett | 3,144 | 675 | * | 1,972 | 1,854 | 3,826 | 27.1 |
| Cumberland | 10,210 | 12 | 119 | 5,342 | 4,999 | 10,341 | 23.9 |
| Davidson | 95,002 | 51,310 | 4,014 | 76,719 | 73,607 | 150,326 | 27.3 |
| Decatur | 2,484 | 128 | 15 | 1,360 | 1,267 | 2,627 | 23.8 |
| DeKalb | 3,879 | 51 | 18 | 1,997 | 1,951 | 3,948 | 24.8 |
| Dickson | 11,661 | 1,015 | 163 | 6,563 | 6,276 | 12,839 | 31.4 |
| Dyer | 8,853 | 1,824 | 69 | 5,431 | 5,315 | 10,746 | 28.8 |
| Fayette | 4,919 | 4,130 | 14 | 4,697 | 4,366 | 9,063 | 31.1 |
| Fentress | 4,293 | * | * | 2,273 | 2,027 | 4,300 | 26.6 |
| Franklin | 9,312 | 551 | 50 | 5,111 | 4,802 | 9,913 | 26.1 |
| Gibson | 9,457 | 3,635 | 48 | 6,715 | 6,425 | 13,140 | 26.8 |
| Giles | 6,966 | 1,182 | 57 | 4,211 | 3,994 | 8,205 | 28.0 |
| Grainger | 5,010 | 19 | 17 | 2,679 | 2,367 | 5,046 | 25.6 |
| Greene | 14,181 | 418 | 74 | 7,560 | 7,113 | 14,673 | 24.3 |
| Grundy | 3,907 | * | 17 | 1,926 | 2,005 | 3,931 | 27.5 |
| Hamblen | 13,266 | 987 | 123 | 7,383 | 6,993 | 14,376 | 26.2 |
| Hamilton | 58,096 | 21,747 | 1,420 | 41,249 | 40,014 | 81,263 | 26.7 |
| Hancock | 1,799 | * | 11 | 933 | 884 | 1,817 | 25.6 |
| Hardeman | 4,016 | 3,713 | 34 | 3,960 | 3,803 | 7,763 | 31.1 |
| Hardin | 6,487 | 442 | 54 | 3,555 | 3,428 | 6,983 | 27.6 |
| Hawkins | 12,119 | 289 | 88 | 6,415 | 6,081 | 12,496 | 25.1 |
| Haywood | 2,623 | 3,541 | 40 | 3,139 | 3,065 | 6,204 | 30.5 |
| Henderson | 5,694 | 552 | 13 | 3,201 | 3,058 | 6,259 | 25.9 |
| Henry | 6,320 | 956 | 38 | 3,749 | 3,565 | 7,314 | 23.9 |
| Hickman | 5,023 | 154 | 40 | 2,700 | 2,517 | 5,217 | 26.1 |
| Houston | 1,851 | 123 | 22 | 1,032 | 964 | 1,996 | 24.9 |
| Humphreys | 4,155 | 262 | 48 | 2,373 | 2,092 | 4,465 | 26.0 |
| Jackson | 2,226 | * | 29 | 1,133 | 1,122 | 2,255 | 23.3 |
| Jefferson | 9,727 | 331 | 57 | 5,245 | 4,870 | 10,115 | 24.4 |
| Johnson | 3,772 | * | * | 2,017 | 1,771 | 3,788 | 22.3 |
| Knox | 84,833 | 12,447 | 1,779 | 50,282 | 48,777 | 99,059 | 26.4 |
| Lake | 1,258 | 457 | * | 866 | 851 | 1,717 | 20.0 |
| Lauderdale | 4,789 | 2,781 | 78 | 3,878 | 3,770 | 7,648 | 31.0 |
| Lawrence | 11,543 | 185 | 53 | 5,952 | 5,829 | 11,781 | 29.5 |
| Lewis | 2,818 | 23 | 15 | 1,531 | 1,325 | 2,856 | 26.3 |

Source: 1999 Population Estimates, Prepared by Tennessee Department of Health and TCCY

Notes: * Population is less than ten. ** Percent of county population, ages 0 through 19.

Population

Tennessee Population Birth - 19 By Race and Gender, 1999

| County | Children and Youths, Ages Birth-19 Years | | | | | | |
|------------------|--|------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|-------------|
| | White | African-American | Other | Male | Female | All Ages 0-19 | Percent** |
| Lincoln | 7,535 | 860 | 49 | 4,363 | 4,081 | 8,444 | 28.5 |
| Loudon | 9,582 | 169 | 57 | 5,033 | 4,775 | 9,808 | 25.6 |
| Macon | 4,976 | 21 | 36 | 2,553 | 2,480 | 5,033 | 28.1 |
| Madison | 15,105 | 10,760 | 154 | 13,273 | 12,746 | 26,019 | 29.9 |
| Marion | 7,286 | 327 | 22 | 3,996 | 3,639 | 7,635 | 27.9 |
| Marshall | 6,793 | 629 | 29 | 3,668 | 3,783 | 7,451 | 28.7 |
| Maurry | 16,515 | 3,822 | 180 | 10,489 | 10,028 | 20,517 | 29.9 |
| McMinn | 11,395 | 886 | 93 | 6,215 | 6,159 | 12,374 | 26.3 |
| McNairy | 5,732 | 549 | 25 | 3,284 | 3,022 | 6,306 | 25.8 |
| Meigs | 2,324 | 24 | * | 1,216 | 1,137 | 2,353 | 24.6 |
| Monroe | 8,920 | 292 | 58 | 4,711 | 4,559 | 9,270 | 27.0 |
| Montgomery | 27,641 | 9,200 | 1,695 | 19,936 | 18,600 | 38,536 | 30.9 |
| Moore | 1,350 | 27 | * | 688 | 690 | 1,378 | 25.5 |
| Morgan | 4,961 | 10 | 26 | 2,593 | 2,404 | 4,997 | 26.5 |
| Obion | 7,004 | 1,443 | 56 | 4,352 | 4,151 | 8,503 | 25.7 |
| Overton | 4,796 | 12 | * | 2,499 | 2,317 | 4,816 | 25.1 |
| Perry | 1,890 | 38 | * | 1,036 | 898 | 1,934 | 26.0 |
| Pickett | 1,145 | * | * | 581 | 564 | 1,145 | 24.0 |
| Polk | 3,430 | * | 39 | 1,828 | 1,641 | 3,469 | 23.3 |
| Putnam | 15,836 | 388 | 250 | 8,346 | 8,128 | 16,474 | 27.6 |
| Rhea | 7,042 | 271 | 102 | 3,803 | 3,612 | 7,415 | 26.4 |
| Roane | 11,637 | 571 | 119 | 6,281 | 6,046 | 12,327 | 24.0 |
| Robertson | 14,264 | 1,491 | 42 | 8,203 | 7,594 | 15,797 | 30.9 |
| Rutherford | 44,173 | 5,187 | 1,127 | 25,606 | 24,881 | 50,487 | 31.8 |
| Scott | 5,972 | * | 46 | 3,167 | 2,851 | 6,018 | 29.8 |
| Sequatchie | 2,854 | * | * | 1,475 | 1,382 | 2,857 | 27.7 |
| Sevier | 15,979 | 119 | 235 | 8,462 | 7,871 | 16,333 | 25.8 |
| Shelby | 122,143 | 156,004 | 4,392 | 145,054 | 137,485 | 282,539 | 31.6 |
| Smith | 4,273 | 136 | 27 | 2,241 | 2,195 | 4,436 | 27.5 |
| Stewart | 2,705 | 34 | 30 | 1,490 | 1,279 | 2,769 | 24.4 |
| Sullivan | 35,782 | 956 | 404 | 18,930 | 18,212 | 37,142 | 24.1 |
| Sumner | 33,031 | 2,190 | 250 | 18,396 | 17,075 | 35,471 | 28.8 |
| Tipton | 11,536 | 4,208 | 117 | 8,204 | 7,657 | 15,861 | 34.2 |
| Trousdale | 1,491 | 239 | 11 | 920 | 821 | 1,741 | 25.6 |
| Unicoi | 3,789 | * | 56 | 1,931 | 1,914 | 3,845 | 21.8 |
| Union | 4,474 | * | 24 | 2,286 | 2,219 | 4,505 | 28.1 |
| Van Buren | 1,253 | * | * | 640 | 623 | 1,263 | 24.3 |
| Warren | 9,364 | 403 | 116 | 4,909 | 4,974 | 9,883 | 27.0 |
| Washington | 23,554 | 1,373 | 216 | 12,925 | 12,218 | 25,143 | 24.3 |
| Wayne | 4,552 | 27 | * | 2,369 | 2,219 | 4,588 | 27.3 |
| Weakley | 8,192 | 1,016 | 131 | 4,488 | 4,851 | 9,339 | 27.8 |
| White | 5,744 | 103 | 20 | 3,016 | 2,851 | 5,867 | 26.0 |
| Williamson | 31,740 | 1,636 | 256 | 17,225 | 16,407 | 33,632 | 30.8 |
| Wilson | 22,920 | 1,669 | 205 | 12,832 | 11,962 | 24,794 | 30.3 |
| Tennessee | 1,182,769 | 329,387 | 21,153 | 784,236 | 749,073 | 1,533,309 | 28.0 |

Source: 1999 Population Estimates, Prepared by Tennessee Department of Health and TCCY

Notes: * Population is less than ten. ** Percent of county population, ages 0 through 19.

Labor and Unemployment

Tennessee's children, as well as those in the rest of the nation, continued to benefit from what most would consider full employment. As the economy continued to boom, many enterprises were faced with a shrinking labor pool and constant need for help. One source of employees that continues to be under-used is the teen workforce. While the adult unemployment rate was around 4 percent for much of 1999, youth employment remained above 12 percent, though down from 15 percent in 1996. Although many young people in rural areas of Tennessee are unemployed due to a lack of jobs and competition with adults for those jobs that are available, even in urban counties, the youth unemployment rate is two to three times that of adults. Tennessee youth unemployment in 1998 ranged from less than 4 percent in Cannon County to more than 36 percent in Trousdale County.

Tennessee adult unemployment in March 2000 ranged from less than 2 percent in Williamson County to just above 11 percent in Carroll County.

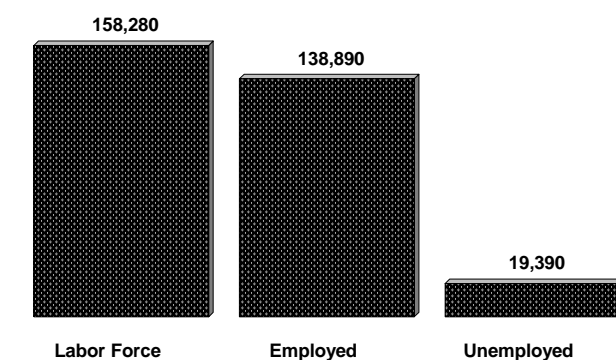
The annual employment growth rate in Tennessee is projected to be 2.2 percent, above the national rate of 1.4 percent.

Currently, Tennessee ranks 48th in the number of adults with a college degree and 47th in the number with a high school diploma. Because of the growing technology sector and the advent of the global marketplace, Tennessee will need to expand its efforts to educate and train its workforce in order to compete with other states and nations. It is projected that by 2006, 19 percent of all jobs will require a college degree and another 25 percent, some post-secondary training of less than four years. Although the need for high-skilled, well-educated workers will continue to grow, the service industry is projected to be the fastest growing sector of the job market in Tennessee (Outlook in Brief, 2000). Correspondingly over the next decade, the youth labor force will grow by 15 percent after declining from 1986 to 1996 and showing no real growth from 1976 to 1986 (Lerman, 1999). Service sector jobs are often low-skill and make excellent first jobs for youth.

Proponents of youth employment argue that early work experience familiarizes individuals with the job market, fosters the development of personal responsibility and work habits, and enables young workers to apply these experiences during the transition to the labor market. Critics contend that work schedules interfere with school and may encourage individuals to drop out (Hotz, 1999).

Of the 168 occupational fatalities reported in Tennessee in 1997, 6 percent were to people less than 20 years of age, double the national figure of 3 percent. The number of non-fatal occupational injuries to workers 16 to 19 years of age was 1,481. Naturally, more than half of these, 815, were in the wholesale and retail trade industry where so many young people work.

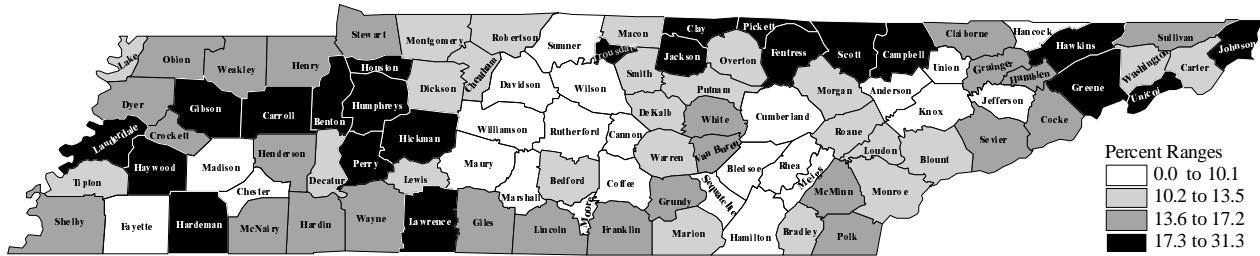
**Tennessee Youth Labor Force
Estimates Ages 16-19
1999**



Source: Tennessee Department of Employment Security.

Labor and Unemployment

Youth Unemployment Rate* Ages 16 to 19, 1999



| County | Youth Unemployment | |
|------------|--------------------|---------|
| | Number | Percent |
| Anderson | 210 | 10.1 |
| Bedford | 140 | 12.4 |
| Benton | 90 | 18.4 |
| Bledsoe | 20 | 10.0 |
| Blount | 270 | 10.2 |
| Bradley | 290 | 10.2 |
| Campbell | 250 | 21.2 |
| Cannon | 10 | 3.6 |
| Carroll | 200 | 26.0 |
| Carter | 180 | 11.7 |
| Cheatham | 100 | 11.2 |
| Chester | 50 | 7.5 |
| Claiborne | 130 | 14.3 |
| Clay | 50 | 26.3 |
| Cocke | 170 | 15.7 |
| Coffee | 110 | 8.9 |
| Crockett | 60 | 15.0 |
| Cumberland | 130 | 9.6 |
| Davidson | 1450 | 9.8 |
| Decatur | 40 | 12.5 |
| DeKalb | 60 | 11.1 |
| Dickson | 120 | 10.3 |
| Dyer | 190 | 16.0 |
| Fayette | 60 | 9.0 |
| Fentress | 130 | 25.0 |
| Franklin | 160 | 13.7 |
| Gibson | 200 | 17.4 |
| Giles | 140 | 15.1 |
| Grainger | 90 | 15.3 |
| Greene | 440 | 22.0 |
| Grundy | 50 | 13.9 |
| Hamblen | 340 | 17.2 |
| Hamilton | 770 | 9.6 |

| County | Youth Unemployment | |
|------------|--------------------|---------|
| | Number | Percent |
| Hancock | 10 | 7.7 |
| Hardeman | 160 | 26.2 |
| Hardin | 120 | 14.0 |
| Hawkins | 270 | 19.6 |
| Haywood | 130 | 26.5 |
| Henderson | 110 | 13.9 |
| Henry | 140 | 13.7 |
| Hickman | 100 | 21.3 |
| Houston | 40 | 30.8 |
| Humphreys | 80 | 17.4 |
| Jackson | 70 | 22.6 |
| Jefferson | 150 | 9.9 |
| Johnson | 100 | 23.8 |
| Knox | 840 | 7.6 |
| Lake | 20 | 13.3 |
| Lauderdale | 180 | 29.5 |
| Lawrence | 440 | 30.6 |
| Lewis | 30 | 11.1 |
| Lincoln | 120 | 13.8 |
| Loudon | 140 | 12.2 |
| Macon | 50 | 10.9 |
| Madison | 290 | 9.5 |
| Marion | 90 | 11.8 |
| Marshall | 60 | 7.9 |
| Maury | 200 | 9.5 |
| McMinn | 220 | 16.4 |
| McNairy | 110 | 17.2 |
| Meigs | 20 | 6.3 |
| Monroe | 160 | 13.3 |
| Montgomery | 350 | 10.3 |
| Moore | 0 | 0.0 |
| Morgan | 40 | 13.3 |
| Obion | 160 | 16.0 |

| County | Youth Unemployment | |
|------------|--------------------|---------|
| | Number | Percent |
| Overton | 90 | 13.2 |
| Perry | 50 | 31.3 |
| Pickett | 30 | 27.3 |
| Polk | 60 | 15.4 |
| Putnam | 270 | 11.5 |
| Rhea | 80 | 9.6 |
| Roane | 190 | 13.5 |
| Robertson | 200 | 11.6 |
| Rutherford | 540 | 8.5 |
| Scott | 100 | 22.7 |
| Sequatchie | 20 | 6.7 |
| Sevier | 330 | 15.5 |
| Shelby | 3,180 | 13.9 |
| Smith | 60 | 11.3 |
| Stewart | 30 | 15.0 |
| Sullivan | 570 | 14.6 |
| Sumner | 320 | 7.7 |
| Tipton | 130 | 10.2 |
| Trousdale | 20 | 20.0 |
| Unicoi | 80 | 21.6 |
| Union | 40 | 9.8 |
| Van Buren | 20 | 16.7 |
| Warren | 140 | 11.6 |
| Washington | 330 | 10.4 |
| Wayne | 80 | 15.7 |
| Weakley | 180 | 14.1 |
| White | 100 | 16.9 |
| Williamson | 200 | 6.3 |
| Wilson | 250 | 9.5 |

| | | |
|------------------|--------|------|
| Tennessee | 19,390 | 12.3 |
|------------------|--------|------|

Source: Tennessee Department of Labor and Workforce Development Employment Security Division, Research and Statistics.

Notes: * Youth unemployment rate is the number of people unemployed ages 16-19 years old, expressed as percent of labor force ages 16-19.

The data in this report are for calendar year 1999.

Labor and Unemployment

Annual Average Unemployment Rate, 1998 and 1999

| Unemployment Rate | | | Unemployment Rate | | |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|
| County | August 1998 | August 1999 | County | August 1998 | August 1999 |
| Anderson | 3.6 | 4.2 | Lauderdale | 8.1 | 9.4 |
| Bedford | 6.0 | 5.8 | Lawrence | 11.0 | 14.6 |
| Benton | 8.0 | 9.0 | Lewis | 11.3 | 9.0 |
| Bledsoe | 4.2 | 3.5 | Lincoln | 5.5 | 4.5 |
| Blount | 2.8 | 3.5 | Loudon | 2.6 | 3.5 |
| Bradley | 4.3 | 4.0 | Macon | 6.3 | 3.9 |
| Campbell | 5.8 | 8.7 | Madison | 3.5 | 3.4 |
| Cannon | 7.3 | 4.8 | Marion | 5.5 | 5.4 |
| Carroll | 9.8 | 8.9 | Marshall | 5.4 | 3.2 |
| Carter | 4.2 | 5.0 | Maury | 4.7 | 4.5 |
| Cheatham | 1.9 | 2.1 | McMinn | 5.8 | 5.2 |
| Chester | 3.7 | 3.9 | McNairy | 5.6 | 4.2 |
| Claiborne | 4.2 | 4.7 | Meigs | 5.7 | 7.5 |
| Clay | 10.1 | 10.5 | Monroe | 5.7 | 5.3 |
| Cocke | 5.3 | 4.7 | Montgomery | 3.8 | 3.4 |
| Coffee | 5.1 | 4.7 | Moore | 3.0 | 1.7 |
| Crockett | 5.5 | 5.7 | Morgan | 7.8 | 8.8 |
| Cumberland | 5.3 | 3.9 | Obion | 4.7 | 6.3 |
| Davidson | 2.5 | 3.2 | Overton | 5.5 | 4.9 |
| Decatur | 9.1 | 7.9 | Perry | 7.3 | 7.4 |
| DeKalb | 6.3 | 7.0 | Pickett | 5.3 | 3.8 |
| Dickson | 5.3 | 3.0 | Polk | 5.8 | 4.4 |
| Dyer | 4.1 | 4.8 | Putnam | 3.6 | 4.0 |
| Fayette | 4.2 | 3.9 | Rhea | 7.5 | 5.7 |
| Fentress | 7.9 | 9.6 | Roane | 5.0 | 5.1 |
| Franklin | 5.5 | 5.2 | Robertson | 3.6 | 3.6 |
| Gibson | 6.7 | 7.3 | Rutherford | 3.3 | 3.5 |
| Giles | 4.8 | 4.5 | Scott | 6.8 | 8.3 |
| Grainger | 5.6 | 4.3 | Sequatchie | 5.8 | 4.0 |
| Greene | 4.6 | 3.7 | Sevier | 2.9 | 2.7 |
| Grundy | 6.4 | 5.9 | Shelby | 4.0 | 4.2 |
| Hamblen | 4.6 | 4.7 | Smith | 3.9 | 3.0 |
| Hamilton | 3.8 | 3.5 | Stewart | 8.1 | 8.3 |
| Hancock | 5.9 | 6.6 | Sullivan | 3.9 | 4.7 |
| Hardeman | 12.6 | 11.1 | Sumner | 3.4 | 2.6 |
| Hardin | 6.6 | 7.1 | Tipton | 4.1 | 3.2 |
| Hawkins | 3.7 | 4.5 | Trousdale | 8.4 | 4.3 |
| Haywood | 15.8 | 10.5 | Unicoi | 4.6 | 5.0 |
| Henderson | 7.4 | 5.6 | Union | 5.4 | 3.0 |
| Henry | 7.5 | 5.6 | Van Buren | 4.2 | 4.5 |
| Hickman | 10.4 | 4.9 | Warren | 5.4 | 4.7 |
| Houston | 10.8 | 9.4 | Washington | 3.2 | 3.7 |
| Humphreys | 8.1 | 7.4 | Wayne | 15.3 | 14.2 |
| Jackson | 6.8 | 9.6 | Weakley | 7.6 | 7.9 |
| Jefferson | 4.2 | 3.5 | White | 4.3 | 4.2 |
| Johnson | 7.0 | 5.5 | Williamson | 1.7 | 2.1 |
| Knox | 3.7 | 2.7 | Wilson | 3.2 | 2.7 |
| Lake | 8.9 | 4.3 | Tennessee | 4.3 | 4.2 |

Source: Tennessee Department of Labor and Work Force Development. Note: Unemployed persons are all persons who had no employment during the reference week but were available for work except for temporary illness, and had made specific efforts to find employment some time during the four-week period ending with the reference week. Any person waiting to be recalled to a job from which he/she had been laid off need not have been looking for work to be classified as unemployed. The data in this report are for August 1998 and August 1999.

Housing

While the strong economy has led to a housing boom throughout the state, many Tennessee children and families have no home or live in inadequate or substandard housing. The fastest growing segment of the homeless population is families with children. All the while, the Tennessee Legislature continues to attempt to solve its budget woes by using surplus funds from Tennessee Housing Development Agency (THDA).

Although home ownership was at a record high of almost 67 percent in 1999, the cost of homes has skyrocketed. The average cost of a home in Tennessee rose to \$113,318 in 1998, up more than 26 percent from 1994. Costs range from \$32,100 in Lake County to \$187,000 in Williamson County (THDA, 1999).

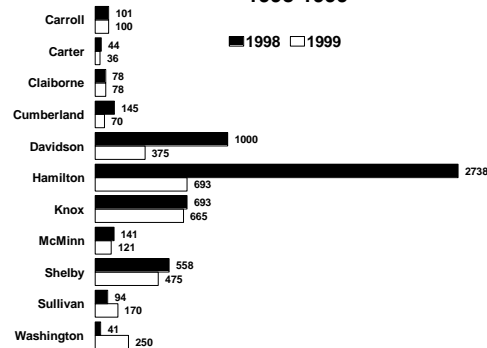
Home ownership has many benefits. Homeowners generally enjoy better living conditions than renters; accumulate wealth as their investment in their home grows; strengthen the economy by purchases of homes, furniture, and appliances; and tend to be more involved in promoting strong neighborhoods and good schools than renters (HUD, 2000).

Even though Tennessee is not among the least affordable housing areas in the country, fair market rents are still beyond the reach of many working families. The average fair market rent in Tennessee for a two-bedroom unit is \$494 per month, unaffordable for 41 percent of renters. Fair market rents range from \$626 to \$352 dollars. The Housing Wage in Tennessee, the amount a worker would have to earn an hour and work no more than 40 hours per week in order to spend no more than 30 percent of income on housing is \$9.50 an hour, 184 percent of the federal minimum wage. A worker earning only the minimum wage would have to work 74 hours per week in Tennessee in order to afford a

two-bedroom unit at the fair market value. Working 40 hours per week, a minimum wage earner can afford a monthly rent of only \$267. A three-person family receiving the maximum TANF grant can afford a monthly rent of only \$70 (NLIHC, 1999).

In addition to the lack of affordable housing, other factors play a role in homelessness. Eroding work opportunities, stagnant or falling wages, and less secure jobs with

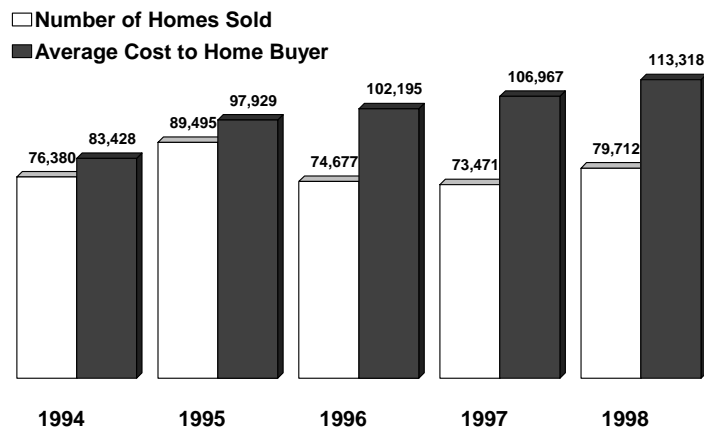
Homeless Children Served in Tennessee School Districts 1998-1999



Source: Tennessee Department of Education for Homeless Children

Average Tennessee Home Sales 1994-1998

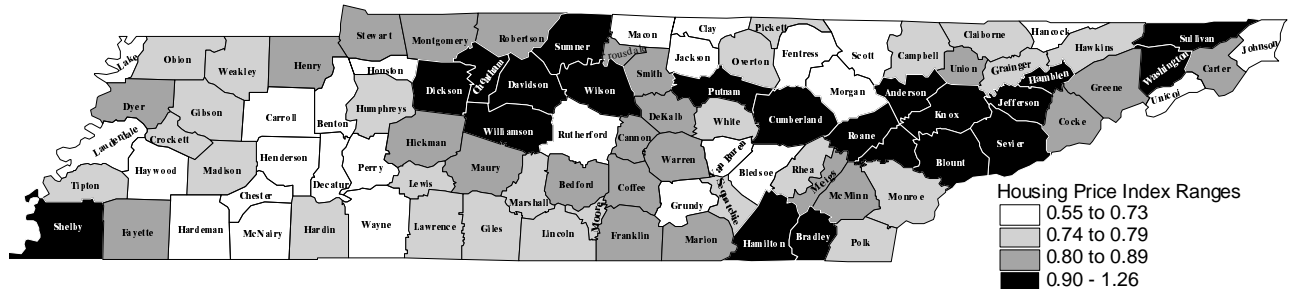
Average Cost to Home Buyer



Source: Economics Department, Middle Tennessee State University

Housing

Housing Price Index, 1998



| County | Housing Price Index* |
|------------|----------------------|
| Anderson | 0.93 |
| Bedford | 0.82 |
| Benton | 0.67 |
| Bledsoe | 0.72 |
| Blount | 0.97 |
| Bradley | 0.91 |
| Campbell | 0.79 |
| Cannon | 0.89 |
| Carroll | 0.73 |
| Carter | 0.80 |
| Cheatham | 1.02 |
| Chester | 0.73 |
| Claiborne | 0.75 |
| Clay | 0.63 |
| Cocke | 0.81 |
| Coffee | 0.82 |
| Crockett | 0.77 |
| Cumberland | 0.95 |
| Davidson | 1.26 |
| Decatur | 0.65 |
| DeKalb | 0.83 |
| Dickson | 0.98 |
| Dyer | 0.81 |
| Fayette | 0.87 |
| Fentress | 0.65 |
| Franklin | 0.83 |
| Gibson | 0.74 |
| Giles | 0.77 |
| Grainger | 0.74 |
| Greene | 0.89 |
| Grundy | 0.55 |
| Hamblen | 0.95 |
| Hamilton | 1.19 |

| County | Housing Price Index* |
|------------|----------------------|
| Hancock | 0.64 |
| Hardeman | 0.69 |
| Hardin | 0.77 |
| Hawkins | 0.79 |
| Haywood | 0.73 |
| Henderson | 0.72 |
| Henry | 0.86 |
| Hickman | 0.84 |
| Houston | 0.66 |
| Humphreys | 0.78 |
| Jackson | 0.72 |
| Jefferson | 0.96 |
| Johnson | 0.73 |
| Knox | 1.07 |
| Lake | 0.60 |
| Lauderdale | 0.68 |
| Lawrence | 0.74 |
| Lewis | 0.75 |
| Lincoln | 0.75 |
| Loudon | 1.12 |
| Macon | 0.71 |
| Madison | 0.78 |
| Marion | 0.86 |
| Marshall | 0.79 |
| Maury | 0.84 |
| McMinn | 0.80 |
| McNairy | 0.62 |
| Meigs | 0.82 |
| Monroe | 0.74 |
| Montgomery | 0.82 |
| Moore | 0.79 |
| Morgan | 0.69 |
| Obion | 0.77 |

| County | Housing Price Index* |
|------------|----------------------|
| Overton | 0.74 |
| Perry | 0.56 |
| Pickett | 0.77 |
| Polk | 0.76 |
| Putnam | 0.91 |
| Rhea | 0.74 |
| Roane | 0.95 |
| Robertson | 0.87 |
| Rutherford | 0.73 |
| Scott | 0.67 |
| Sequatchie | 0.77 |
| Sevier | 1.04 |
| Shelby | 1.02 |
| Smith | 0.89 |
| Stewart | 0.82 |
| Sullivan | 0.93 |
| Sumner | 0.92 |
| Tipton | 0.74 |
| Trousdale | 0.81 |
| Unicoi | 0.72 |
| Union | 0.84 |
| Van Buren | 0.61 |
| Warren | 0.81 |
| Washington | 0.93 |
| Wayne | 0.63 |
| Weakley | 0.77 |
| White | 0.79 |
| Williamson | 1.12 |
| Wilson | 0.90 |

| | |
|------------------|-------------|
| Tennessee | 1.00 |
|------------------|-------------|

Source: Middle Tennessee State University, Department of Economics

Note: *Houses of comparable quality cost more in counties with higher value than in counties with lower value. The state average is one.

Housing

fewer benefits also contribute to homelessness, as do declines in public assistance and lack of affordable health care. In one study of 777 homeless parents, most of them women, 22 percent reported having left their home due to domestic violence (NCH). Homelessness can have a devastating impact on children.

Homeless children have worse health; more developmental delays; more anxiety, depression, and behavioral disorders; and lower

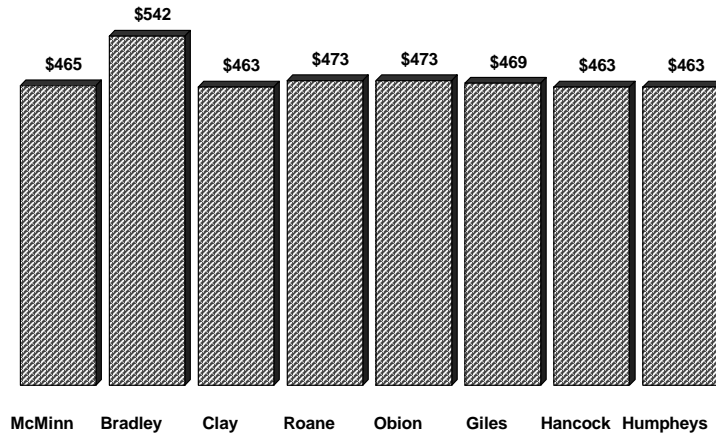
educational attainment. Homelessness and housing instability have an especially harmful impact on young children; unfortunately it is estimated that half of all homeless children are 5 years old or younger. School-age homeless children face barriers to enrolling and attending school, including transportation, residency requirements, inability to obtain previous school records, and lack of clothing and school supplies (NCH).

Although considered to be an urban problem, homelessness is not limited to the state's metropolitan areas. There are many homeless people living in rural areas. The rural homeless are more likely to live in a car or camper or with relatives in overcrowded, substandard conditions. Single mothers with children make up the largest group of homeless people in rural areas. Homelessness in rural areas is most pronounced in agricultural areas and areas whose economies are based on extractive industries such as mining, logging, or fishing. Housing is also an issue in regions experiencing rapid economic growth due to new industries, which attract more workers than jobs available, and areas near large urban centers that attract new businesses and higher income residents, thereby driving up taxes and living expenses (NCH).

Habitat for Humanity has affiliates in 54 counties and has built more than 1,200 homes in Tennessee.

Final Fair Market Rents for Non-Metropolitan Counties, 2000

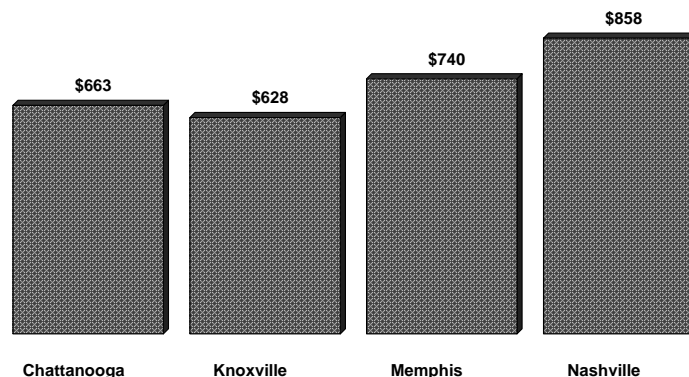
Average Monthly Rental for Three Bedroom Apartment



Source: The Federal Register of September 26, 1999 (Housing and Urban Development)

Final Fair Market Rents for Metropolitan Areas, 2000

Average Monthly Rental For Three Bedroom Apartment

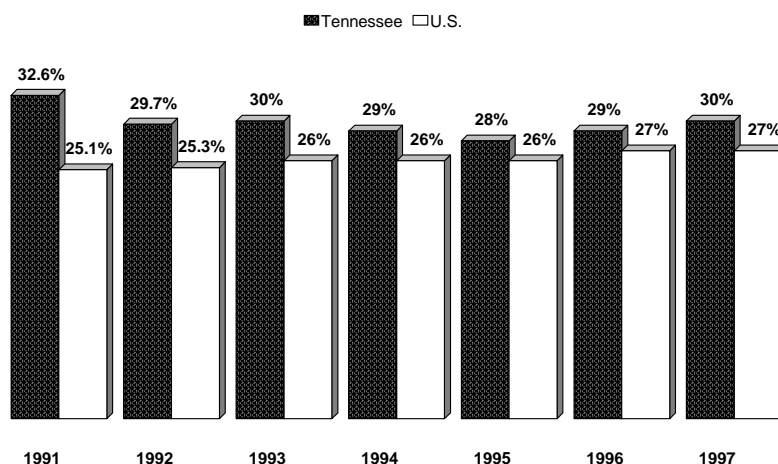


Source: The Federal Register of September 26, 1999 (HUD)

Single Parent Families

Tennessee ranks 42nd among all the states in the percentage of children who live in a single parent household. Almost one in three Tennessee children (32 percent) lives in single-parent households while the national average is 16 percent lower at 27 percent. This should not be surprising since Tennessee has the 10th highest teen birthrate and the 9th highest divorce rate in the United States.

Percent of Families with Children Headed by a Single Parent
Seven-Year Comparison Between Tennessee and the U.S. Average



Source: The Annie E. Casey Foundation: 2000 Kids Count Data Book, *State Profiles of Child Well-Being*. Figures Shown Here Represent Three-Year Averages.

Women head the overwhelming majority, more than 90 percent, of single-parent households.

The poverty rate for single mothers in the United States is

47 percent. Single women are almost 100 percent more likely to live in poverty than single men are. Since the 1950s, due to delayed marriage, increasing divorce rates, and single motherhood, men have provided less income for women and children (Christopher, 2000). Only 37 percent of female-headed households in Tennessee receive child support or alimony (National KIDS COUNT, 2000). Additionally with the advent of welfare reform, single mothers are more dependent on earnings in the marketplace. Because women only make 72 percent of the wages men make for the same work, children in single-parent families are often low income or living in poverty (Institute for Women's Policy Research, 1998).

Median income is nearly three times higher in two-parent families than single-parent families (Acs, 1999). Nearly half of all single-mother households have incomes below the poverty line, and many more have incomes only modestly above that. While the booming economy, record low unemployment rates, and welfare reform have led many single parents into the work force, the increase in income is often offset by a loss of cash benefits (Primus, 1999). Single mothers living in poverty face particular challenges balancing work and family responsibilities. Because of lack of affordable child care, these women often must place their children in poor quality care.

Additionally, if they rely on public transportation they often face a long and difficult trip getting from home to child care to work (Lerman, Schmidt, 1999). Welfare advocates, among others, have argued that one of the benefits of cash benefit programs, such as AFDC, prior to welfare reform, is that child-rearing creates a public good. Because of good parenting practices, employers can find disciplined and educated employees; people can find good friends, spouses and neighbors. Many European nations provide universal benefits to all parents to assist with the costs of raising children, with larger benefits for single mothers. Needless to say Temporary Assistance to Needy Families (TANF) is less generous (Christopher, 2000).

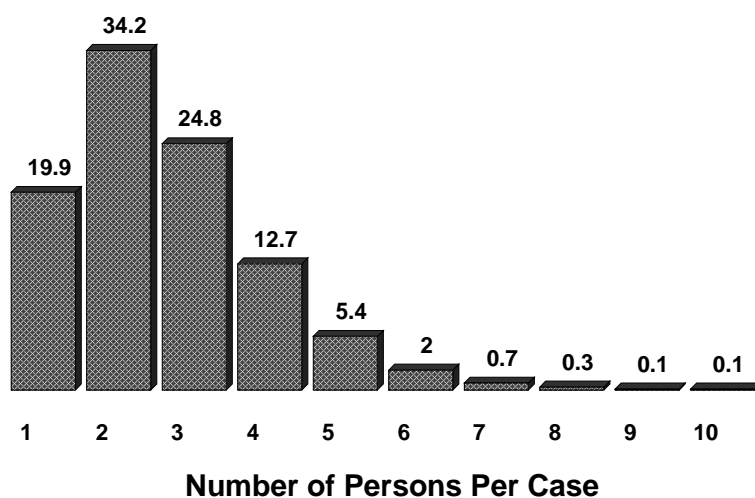
Families First

The decrease in participation of children in Tennessee's Families First Program in 1999 slowed dramatically when compared to previous years. In fiscal year 1998-1999 Families First had 57,007 families, representing 148,218 people, 108,069 or 73 percent of whom were children. Recent figures show that participation decreased by only 2,080 children from fiscal year 1997-1998, less than 2 percent, while the number of children participating in the program has decreased by almost 37 percent since fiscal year 1995-1996, the last full year of Aid to Families With Dependent Children (AFDC).

Although it would be easy to attribute this significant decrease to a robust economy and record low unemployment, other factors include changes in welfare policy, minimum wage increases, and expansion of the EITC (Earned Income Tax Credit) (Primus, 1999). Families First also provides transitional services while the participant is still receiving cash benefits and for 18 months after cash benefits cease. These services may include child care, TennCare, and Food Stamps. This prevents families from returning to the program by providing some support that helps them until their income becomes more stable since most participants qualify only for low-skill, low wage jobs. Support services, especially child care and transportation, were mentioned twice as frequently as time limits in influencing the decision to get a job (Venner, 1999).

Families First is the Tennessee Temporary Assistance to Needy Families (TANF) program that replaced AFDC, beginning in September 1996 as a waiver under the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996. The program provides temporary cash assistance, job training, education assistance, and child care assistance in order to reduce the number of families receiving welfare and their dependence on cash benefits. Eligibility for Families First requires that children be dependent because of an absent, unemployed, incapacitated, or deceased parent.

**Percentage of Persons per Assistance Group (Case)
Survey Report 1997**

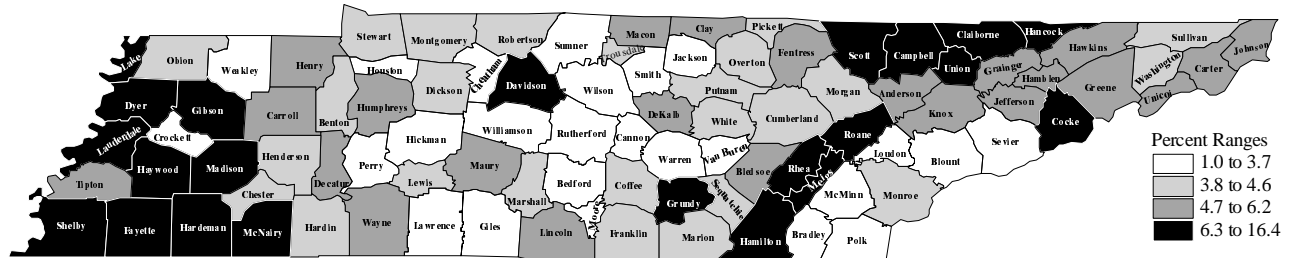


Source: Center of Business And Economic Research, College of Business Administration, The University of Tennessee Knoxville

The program requires a Personal Responsibility Plan and a Work Plan unless exempt from the work requirement. The Personal Responsibility Plan (PRP) requires teen mothers to stay in school and live at home; parents must ensure that children attend school and receive immunizations and health checks. Parents are also required to attend Life Skills Training. Custodial parents must assist in establishing paternity, and non-custodial parents can face legal action if not making regular child support payments.

Families First

Number and Percent of Children Who Received Grant Payments During, Fiscal Year 1999



| County | Families First | |
|------------|----------------|-----------|
| | Number* | Percent** |
| Anderson | 1,082 | 6.1 |
| Bedford | 280 | 3.1 |
| Benton | 163 | 4.3 |
| Bledsoe | 136 | 5.7 |
| Blount | 802 | 3.4 |
| Bradley | 555 | 2.8 |
| Campbell | 682 | 7.4 |
| Cannon | 101 | 3.3 |
| Carroll | 382 | 5.4 |
| Carter | 646 | 5.7 |
| Cheatham | 242 | 2.5 |
| Chester | 151 | 4.2 |
| Claiborne | 669 | 9.4 |
| Clay | 98 | 6.0 |
| Cocke | 529 | 7.1 |
| Coffee | 492 | 4.0 |
| Crockett | 126 | 3.6 |
| Cumberland | 433 | 4.6 |
| Davidson | 16,125 | 11.9 |
| Decatur | 125 | 5.3 |
| DeKalb | 199 | 5.6 |
| Dickson | 448 | 3.8 |
| Dyer | 714 | 7.3 |
| Fayette | 520 | 6.3 |
| Fentress | 234 | 6.1 |
| Franklin | 404 | 4.6 |
| Gibson | 758 | 6.3 |
| Giles | 189 | 2.6 |
| Grainger | 211 | 4.7 |
| Greene | 634 | 4.8 |
| Grundy | 302 | 8.5 |
| Hamblen | 704 | 5.4 |
| Hamilton | 6,788 | 9.2 |

| County | Families First | |
|------------|----------------|-----------|
| | Number* | Percent** |
| Hancock | 175 | 10.8 |
| Hardeman | 781 | 11.0 |
| Hardin | 266 | 4.2 |
| Hawkins | 699 | 6.2 |
| Haywood | 428 | 7.6 |
| Henderson | 227 | 4.0 |
| Henry | 385 | 5.8 |
| Hickman | 145 | 3.0 |
| Houston | 62 | 3.4 |
| Humphreys | 192 | 4.7 |
| Jackson | 75 | 3.7 |
| Jefferson | 428 | 4.8 |
| Johnson | 206 | 6.0 |
| Knox | 5,464 | 6.2 |
| Lake | 181 | 11.8 |
| Lauderdale | 579 | 8.3 |
| Lawrence | 363 | 3.4 |
| Lewis | 97 | 3.8 |
| Lincoln | 416 | 5.4 |
| Loudon | 233 | 2.6 |
| Macon | 237 | 5.2 |
| Madison | 1,975 | 8.4 |
| Marion | 311 | 4.5 |
| Marshall | 267 | 4.0 |
| Mauzy | 889 | 4.8 |
| McMinn | 412 | 3.7 |
| McNairy | 380 | 6.6 |
| Meigs | 139 | 6.6 |
| Monroe | 323 | 3.9 |
| Montgomery | 1,464 | 4.3 |
| Moore | 26 | 2.1 |
| Morgan | 185 | 4.1 |
| Obion | 322 | 4.2 |

| County | Families First | |
|------------|----------------|-----------|
| | Number* | Percent** |
| Overton | 178 | 4.1 |
| Perry | 47 | 2.7 |
| Pickett | 41 | 3.9 |
| Polk | 96 | 3.1 |
| Putnam | 568 | 4.0 |
| Rhea | 570 | 8.6 |
| Roane | 698 | 6.3 |
| Robertson | 569 | 3.9 |
| Rutherford | 1,378 | 3.1 |
| Scott | 513 | 9.4 |
| Sequatchie | 117 | 4.5 |
| Sevier | 420 | 2.8 |
| Shelby | 42,147 | 16.4 |
| Smith | 139 | 3.5 |
| Stewart | 110 | 4.4 |
| Sullivan | 1,420 | 4.2 |
| Sumner | 805 | 2.5 |
| Tipton | 737 | 5.1 |
| Trousdale | 63 | 4.0 |
| Unicoi | 172 | 5.0 |
| Union | 259 | 6.4 |
| Van Buren | 38 | 3.4 |
| Warren | 314 | 3.5 |
| Washington | 976 | 4.4 |
| Wayne | 257 | 6.2 |
| Weakley | 231 | 2.9 |
| White | 207 | 3.9 |
| Williamson | 293 | 1.0 |
| Wilson | 450 | 2.0 |

| | | |
|------------------|---------|-----|
| Tennessee | 108,069 | 7.8 |
|------------------|---------|-----|

Source: Tennessee Department of Human Services

* Fiscal year ends June 30 of the year. **This is based on 1999 population younger than 18

Families First

Assistance payments do not increase if family size increases during the enrollment period that is limited to 18 months at a time, with a five-year lifetime limit. Sanctions are imposed on those who fail to meet their goals on the PRP or Work Plan.

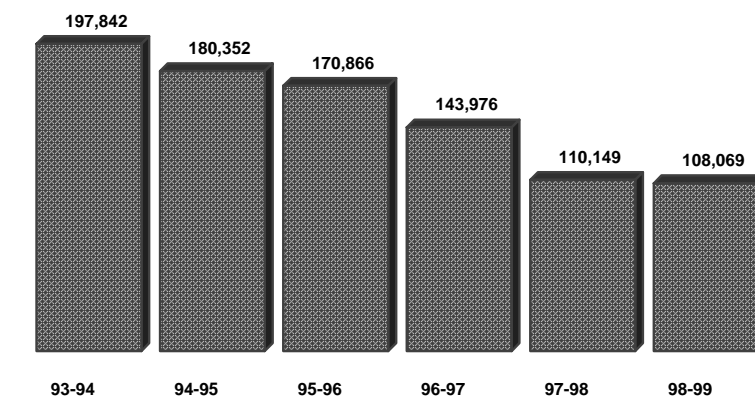
More than 95 percent of assistance groups receive benefits due to absent parents, according to the *Families First 1997 Case Characteristics Study*. Only

13.7 percent of these families receive child support from the absent parent. For those who do receive child support, the monthly child support payment increased from an average of \$157 in 1995 to \$218 in 1997. The average family receiving benefits has 2.6 family members; 76.2 percent have 2 children or less. The average age of the children in the Families First program is 7 years of age. More than 90 percent of school age children are enrolled and attending school and more than 99 percent have up-to-date immunizations.

In more than 95 percent of assistance groups the caretaker is a female, with almost 83 percent being the children's mother; one half of the mothers have never been married. The average age of the caretaker is 34 years of age, two years older than in 1995. More than 53 percent have a high school diploma or GED. Although one third of caretakers are employed at any given time, 74.4 percent held a job during the 12 months prior to the survey. Less than 35 percent had access to an automobile.

The average grant to each assistance group has decreased since 1995 from \$157 to \$148. The maximum monthly grant to a family of three is \$185, the same as under AFDC. The grant amount has not changed since 1991, when it was lowered from \$195. Tennessee ranked 47th among the 50 states in average grant amount in 1996. Overall expenditures for benefit payments have decreased 33 percent since fiscal year 1996-1997. However, in July 1999, there was a grant increase from \$185 per month to \$232 a month for families of three headed by a single parent who is disabled or by a non-parent relative. This was the first grant increase in more than 10 years.

Families First Assistance Groups, Total Number of Children Enrolled
Fiscal Year 1993-94, through Fiscal Year 1998-99



Source: Tennessee Department of Human Services. Note: This program was called Aid To Families With Dependent Children (AFDC) prior to 1997.

Food Stamps

The number of participants in the Food Stamp program in Tennessee declined for the fifth consecutive year, with 516,030 people receiving food coupons in fiscal year 1999. This figure represents a reduction of almost 31 percent from fiscal year 1994 when the program was at an all time high of 751,874.

According to the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA), in the United States, more than one half of the those persons receiving food stamps are children, and 91 percent of all participants live at or below the poverty level, with 38 percent at one half of the poverty level (Castner, 1999).

The average household size of those receiving Food Stamps in Tennessee was 2.4 persons. The average monthly benefit of those households is \$156 or 72 cents per meal per person. The benefit is based on the USDA's Thrifty Food Plan that is an annually updated estimate of the monthly cost to provide a family of four an adequate diet. A family is expected to spend one third of its monthly income on food. The benefit a household receives is equal to the maximum benefit adjusted for household size less 30 percent of the household monthly income (Castner, 1999).

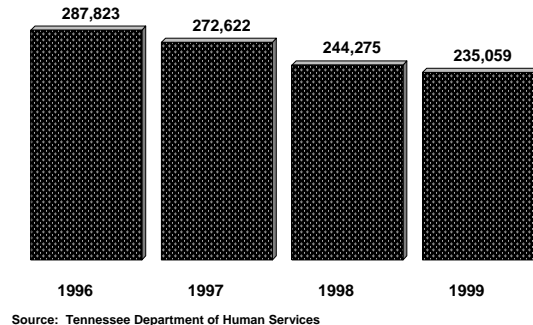
Yet many more that might be eligible do not participate. Only 30 to 40 percent of families eligible to participate choose to. Reasons for not participating include expectations of increased income, social stigma associated with use of Food Stamps, administrative difficulties, and lack of knowledge of eligibility (Zedlewski, 1999).

A report by the Department of Agriculture's Food and Nutrition Service found that nationally 10.2 percent of households (Bickel, 1999), and in Tennessee 10.9 percent (Brasher, 1999) of households were considered to be food insecure, meaning that they did not have access to enough food to meet their basic daily needs. Households with children were twice as likely as childless households to be food insecure and as many as 19.7 percent of all children lived in food insecure homes (Bickel, 1999). HUD estimated that requests for emergency food assistance increased by 14 percent in 1998.

About two thirds of those requests came from children or their parents, and about one third were employed (Cuomo, 1999). Still many welfare critics deny hunger exists.

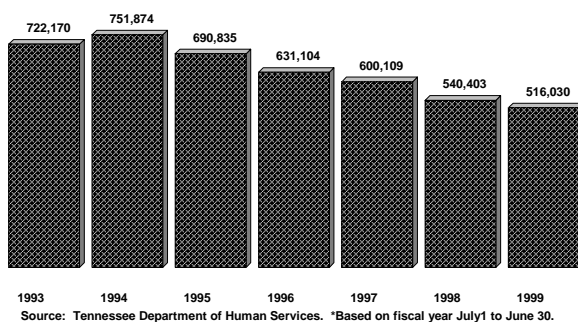
One of the myths that have been perpetuated about Food Stamps beneficiaries is that they make wasteful use of their coupons. Though there may be some negative opinions of the purchases made in the grocery store by some Food Stamp participants, a study done by Mathematica Policy Research, Inc., concluded that program participants spend their food dollars more wisely than the average family (Basiotis,

Number of Children in Tennessee Who Received Food Stamps
Monthly Average, FY 1996-1999



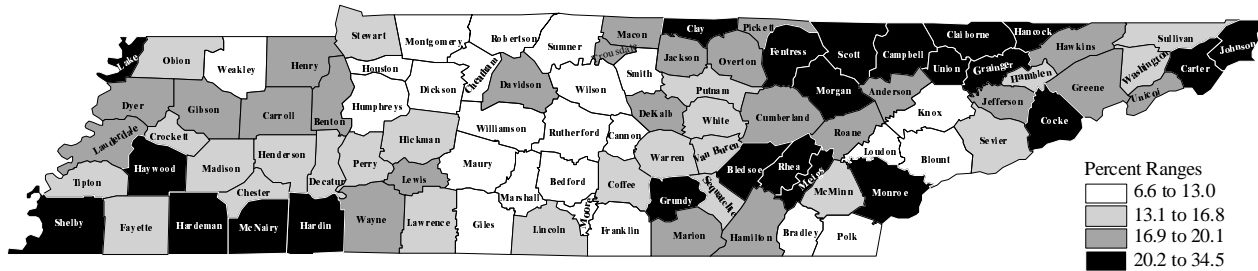
Tennessee Food Stamp Recipients

Fiscal Year 1993-1999 (monthly average)



Food Stamps

Number and Percent of Children Receiving Food Stamps, FY 1998-99



| County | Recipients | |
|------------|------------|----------|
| | Number | Percent* |
| Anderson | 3,333 | 18.8 |
| Bedford | 887 | 9.9 |
| Benton | 728 | 19.3 |
| Bledsoe | 541 | 22.5 |
| Blount | 3,019 | 13.0 |
| Bradley | 2,419 | 12.2 |
| Campbell | 2,662 | 29.0 |
| Cannon | 395 | 12.8 |
| Carroll | 1,197 | 16.9 |
| Carter | 2,372 | 20.8 |
| Cheatham | 649 | 6.6 |
| Chester | 479 | 13.3 |
| Claiborne | 1,967 | 27.5 |
| Clay | 360 | 22.1 |
| Coke | 2,233 | 30.1 |
| Coffee | 1,644 | 13.4 |
| Crockett | 491 | 14.2 |
| Cumberland | 1,754 | 18.7 |
| Davidson | 23,906 | 17.6 |
| Decatur | 372 | 15.7 |
| DeKalb | 682 | 19.2 |
| Dickson | 1,313 | 11.2 |
| Dyer | 1,750 | 17.9 |
| Fayette | 1,207 | 14.7 |
| Fentress | 1,122 | 29.0 |
| Franklin | 1,076 | 12.2 |
| Gibson | 2,140 | 17.9 |
| Giles | 833 | 11.3 |
| Grainger | 916 | 20.2 |
| Greene | 2,287 | 17.3 |
| Grundy | 1,067 | 30.1 |
| Hamblen | 2,030 | 15.6 |
| Hamilton | 12,824 | 17.5 |

| County | Recipients | |
|------------|------------|----------|
| | Number | Percent* |
| Hancock | 512 | 31.5 |
| Hardeman | 1,672 | 23.6 |
| Hardin | 1,325 | 20.8 |
| Hawkins | 2,253 | 19.9 |
| Haywood | 1,336 | 23.8 |
| Henderson | 949 | 16.8 |
| Henry | 1,153 | 17.5 |
| Hickman | 700 | 14.7 |
| Houston | 216 | 11.9 |
| Humphreys | 509 | 12.5 |
| Jackson | 399 | 19.6 |
| Jefferson | 1,617 | 18.2 |
| Johnson | 890 | 26.1 |
| Knox | 11,299 | 12.8 |
| Lake | 426 | 27.7 |
| Lauderdale | 1,249 | 18.0 |
| Lawrence | 1,650 | 15.4 |
| Lewis | 519 | 20.1 |
| Lincoln | 1,067 | 14.0 |
| Loudon | 927 | 10.4 |
| Macon | 770 | 16.9 |
| Madison | 3,582 | 15.3 |
| Marion | 1,225 | 17.7 |
| Marshall | 793 | 11.7 |
| Maury | 2,213 | 11.8 |
| McMinn | 1,503 | 13.5 |
| McNairy | 1,543 | 27.0 |
| Meigs | 729 | 34.5 |
| Monroe | 1,853 | 22.2 |
| Montgomery | 3,190 | 9.3 |
| Moore | 128 | 10.3 |
| Morgan | 1,069 | 23.8 |
| Obion | 1,169 | 15.3 |

| County | Recipients | |
|------------|------------|----------|
| | Number | Percent* |
| Overton | 819 | 18.9 |
| Perry | 296 | 16.8 |
| Pickett | 193 | 18.6 |
| Polk | 395 | 12.6 |
| Putnam | 1,994 | 13.9 |
| Rhea | 1,448 | 21.8 |
| Roane | 2,070 | 18.7 |
| Robertson | 1,378 | 9.5 |
| Rutherford | 3,260 | 7.2 |
| Scott | 1,742 | 32.0 |
| Sequatchie | 421 | 16.3 |
| Sevier | 2,346 | 15.9 |
| Shelby | 63,084 | 24.6 |
| Smith | 522 | 13.0 |
| Stewart | 410 | 16.5 |
| Sullivan | 5,480 | 16.3 |
| Sumner | 2,659 | 8.3 |
| Tipton | 2,115 | 14.6 |
| Trousdale | 266 | 17.1 |
| Unicoi | 662 | 19.3 |
| Union | 1,013 | 24.9 |
| Van Buren | 180 | 15.9 |
| Warren | 1,318 | 14.8 |
| Washington | 3,008 | 13.5 |
| Wayne | 783 | 18.9 |
| Weakley | 974 | 12.1 |
| White | 822 | 15.4 |
| Williamson | 2,820 | 9.2 |
| Wilson | 1,491 | 6.6 |

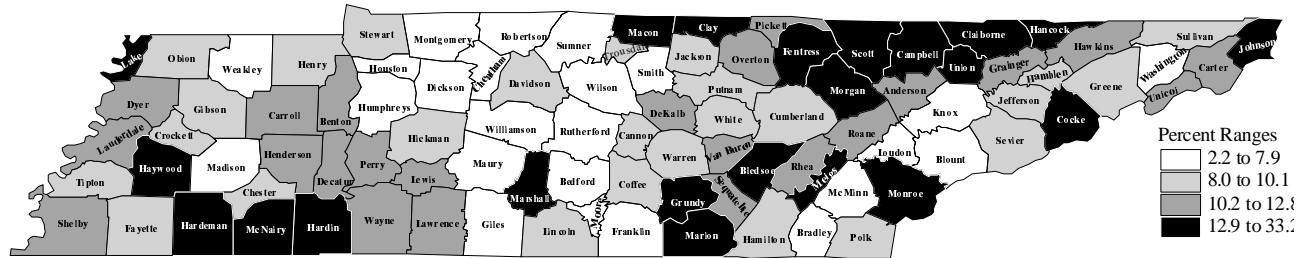
| | | |
|------------------|---------|------|
| Tennessee | 235,059 | 17.0 |
|------------------|---------|------|

Source: Tennessee Department of Human Services

Note: *Percent is based on 1999 population estimates for persons younger than 18.

Food Stamps

Number and Percent of Population Receiving Food Stamps, FY 1998-99



| County | Recipients | |
|------------|------------|----------|
| | Number | Percent* |
| Anderson | 7,973 | 10.8 |
| Bedford | 2,053 | 5.9 |
| Benton | 1,887 | 11.4 |
| Bledsoe | 1,475 | 13.8 |
| Blount | 7,400 | 7.3 |
| Bradley | 5,928 | 7.2 |
| Campbell | 6,969 | 18.1 |
| Cannon | 992 | 8.2 |
| Carroll | 3,100 | 10.4 |
| Carter | 6,081 | 11.1 |
| Cheatham | 1,422 | 4.2 |
| Chester | 1,163 | 8.0 |
| Claiborne | 4,943 | 16.6 |
| Clay | 1,133 | 15.0 |
| Cocke | 5,786 | 17.8 |
| Coffee | 3,686 | 8.0 |
| Crockett | 1,227 | 8.7 |
| Cumberland | 4,006 | 9.2 |
| Davidson | 45,797 | 8.3 |
| Decatur | 1,128 | 10.2 |
| DeKalb | 1,713 | 10.7 |
| Dickson | 2,906 | 7.1 |
| Dyer | 4,208 | 11.3 |
| Fayette | 2,694 | 9.2 |
| Fentress | 3,205 | 19.8 |
| Franklin | 2,600 | 6.8 |
| Gibson | 4,955 | 10.1 |
| Giles | 2,114 | 7.2 |
| Grainger | 2,411 | 12.2 |
| Greene | 6,084 | 10.1 |
| Grundy | 2,853 | 20.0 |
| Hamblen | 4,743 | 8.6 |
| Hamilton | 27,169 | 8.9 |

| County | Recipients | |
|------------|------------|----------|
| | Number | Percent* |
| Hancock | 1,489 | 21.0 |
| Hardeman | 3,748 | 15.0 |
| Hardin | 3,621 | 14.3 |
| Hawkins | 5,631 | 11.3 |
| Haywood | 3,323 | 16.3 |
| Henderson | 2,552 | 10.6 |
| Henry | 2,799 | 9.1 |
| Hickman | 1,674 | 8.4 |
| Houston | 570 | 7.1 |
| Humphreys | 1,247 | 7.3 |
| Jackson | 977 | 10.1 |
| Jefferson | 3,886 | 9.4 |
| Johnson | 2,587 | 15.2 |
| Knox | 25,109 | 6.7 |
| Lake | 1,144 | 13.3 |
| Lauderdale | 3,124 | 12.6 |
| Lawrence | 4,208 | 10.5 |
| Lewis | 1,396 | 12.8 |
| Lincoln | 2,931 | 9.9 |
| Loudon | 2,284 | 6.0 |
| Macon | 2,875 | 16.1 |
| Madison | 1,925 | 2.2 |
| Marion | 5,533 | 20.2 |
| Marshall | 3,796 | 14.6 |
| Maurry | 3,284 | 4.8 |
| McMinn | 1,974 | 4.2 |
| McNairy | 8,105 | 33.2 |
| Meigs | 1,512 | 15.8 |
| Monroe | 4,726 | 13.8 |
| Montgomery | 8,014 | 6.4 |
| Moore | 313 | 5.8 |
| Morgan | 3,020 | 16.0 |
| Obion | 2,880 | 8.7 |

| County | Recipients | |
|------------|------------|----------|
| | Number | Percent* |
| Overton | 2,410 | 12.5 |
| Perry | 759 | 10.2 |
| Pickett | 546 | 11.4 |
| Polk | 1,196 | 8.0 |
| Putnam | 4,864 | 8.1 |
| Rhea | 3,585 | 12.8 |
| Roane | 5,334 | 10.4 |
| Robertson | 3,161 | 6.2 |
| Rutherford | 6,625 | 4.2 |
| Scott | 4,867 | 24.1 |
| Sequatchie | 1,102 | 10.7 |
| Sevier | 5,585 | 8.8 |
| Shelby | 113,460 | 12.7 |
| Smith | 1,279 | 7.9 |
| Stewart | 1,090 | 9.6 |
| Sullivan | 13,367 | 8.7 |
| Sumner | 5,856 | 4.7 |
| Tipton | 4,407 | 9.5 |
| Trousdale | 676 | 10.0 |
| Unicoi | 1,970 | 11.2 |
| Union | 2,314 | 14.5 |
| Van Buren | 577 | 11.1 |
| Warren | 3,378 | 9.2 |
| Washington | 7,197 | 7.0 |
| Wayne | 2,117 | 12.6 |
| Weakley | 2,424 | 7.2 |
| White | 1,995 | 8.9 |
| Williamson | 6,467 | 5.9 |
| Wilson | 3,373 | 4.1 |

| | | |
|------------------|----------------|------------|
| Tennessee | 516,030 | 9.4 |
|------------------|----------------|------------|

Source: Tennessee Department of Human Services
 Note: * Percent is based on 1999 population estimates.

Tax Burden

This section is intended to show the tax burden for a “hypothetical” family of four in Tennessee. It is assumed that the family is a husband-and-wife family with two school-age children. The tax burden for such a family is the amount of tax paid divided by the family income. The importance of the tax burden measure is that it measures the progressiveness or regressiveness of a state tax system and measures the share of tax paid by different family-income groups under a specific condition (Wyatt, 1999).

All tax burdens reflect the jurisdiction’s state and local tax rates, according to a 1999 report from the District of Columbia government. The report compares the tax burden for a family of four in 51 U.S cities, including the District of Columbia, and selecting the largest city in each state. Memphis is the only Tennessee city in the report.

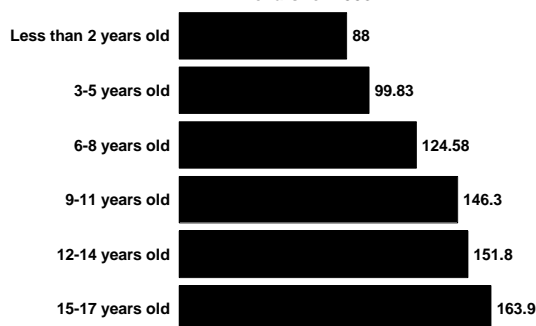
Four major taxes, general sales and use tax, individual income tax, real property tax on residential property, and automobile taxes (adding up gasoline tax, registration fees, excise tax and personal property tax), were compared across five income levels: \$25,000, \$50,000, \$75,000, \$100,000, and \$150,000. Memphis’s tax burdens (6.0 percent, 4.9 percent, 5.3 percent, 5.2 percent, and 5.1 percent for the respective income levels) were ranked 42nd, 46th, 47th, 46th, and 46th in comparison to other U.S. cities.

Tennessee has no statewide property tax or individual income tax based on wages and salary. There are, however, a statewide income tax based on dividend and interest earnings, locally imposed property taxes, and a combined state and local sales tax, which differs because the local sales tax rate

What Works

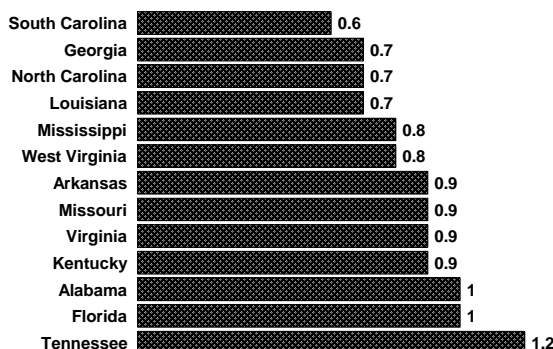
- Sales tax exemption on grocery food would benefit every Tennessean, especially working families with children who do not receive public assistance.
- The D.C. Government report listed the exemption of groceries and the taxation of certain services among other factors that could reduce the regressivity of sales tax.
- Nationally, 31 states, plus the District of Columbia, have partial or full sales tax exemptions on grocery food. In the Southeastern United States, Tennessee is one of the six states that fully tax grocery food (FTA, 2000).

Tennessee Sales Tax on Food Expenditures, Per Child - Per Year, in Husband-Wife Families
In Dollars for 1998



Source: Tennessee Commission on Children and Youth, Computed from U.S. Census Bureau Statistical Abstract of the United States, 1999, Table 737.
Note: Estimates are based on average food-at-home expenditures at an 8.25% sales tax rate.

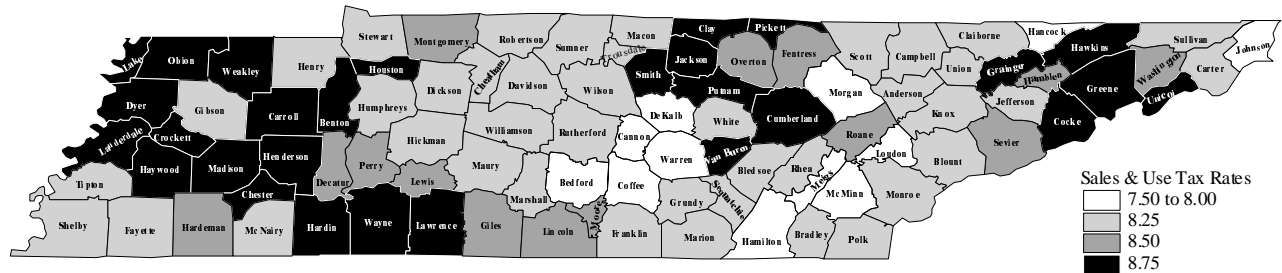
Progressivity-Regressivity Index 1999



Source: Tax Rates and Tax Burdens in the District of Columbia, A Nation-wide Comparison, 1999

Tax Burden

Tennessee Sales and Use Taxes Per Capita and Tax Rate, Fiscal Year 1998-99



| County | Sales and Use Tax | |
|------------|-------------------|-------|
| | Per Capita (\$) | Rate* |
| Anderson | 815.57 | 8.25 |
| Bedford | 651.94 | 7.75 |
| Benton | 572.85 | 8.75 |
| Bledsoe | 315.01 | 8.25 |
| Blount | 883.31 | 8.25 |
| Bradley | 826.79 | 8.25 |
| Campbell | 542.06 | 8.25 |
| Cannon | 287.56 | 7.75 |
| Carroll | 418.61 | 8.75 |
| Carter | 459.60 | 8.25 |
| Cheatham | 377.92 | 8.25 |
| Chester | 522.84 | 8.75 |
| Claiborne | 357.30 | 8.25 |
| Clay | 363.52 | 8.75 |
| Coke | 590.34 | 8.75 |
| Coffee | 1,013.08 | 8.00 |
| Crockett | 313.94 | 8.75 |
| Cumberland | 887.35 | 8.75 |
| Davidson | 1,614.13 | 8.25 |
| Decatur | 636.81 | 8.50 |
| DeKalb | 498.36 | 7.50 |
| Dickson | 909.10 | 8.25 |
| Dyer | 865.21 | 8.75 |
| Fayette | 311.48 | 8.25 |
| Fentress | 455.69 | 8.50 |
| Franklin | 553.26 | 8.25 |
| Gibson | 584.44 | 8.25 |
| Giles | 587.72 | 8.50 |
| Grainger | 284.35 | 8.75 |
| Greene | 654.96 | 8.75 |
| Grundy | 272.79 | 8.25 |
| Hamblen | 1,060.40 | 8.50 |
| Hamilton | 1,097.59 | 7.75 |

| County | Sales and Use Tax | |
|------------|-------------------|-------|
| | Per Capita (\$) | Rate* |
| Hancock | 186.41 | 8.00 |
| Hardeman | 435.04 | 8.50 |
| Hardin | 653.58 | 8.75 |
| Hawkins | 418.14 | 8.75 |
| Haywood | 494.78 | 8.75 |
| Henderson | 702.71 | 8.75 |
| Henry | 821.65 | 8.25 |
| Hickman | 304.56 | 8.25 |
| Houston | 292.41 | 8.75 |
| Humphreys | 568.49 | 8.25 |
| Jackson | 247.95 | 8.75 |
| Jefferson | 526.72 | 8.25 |
| Johnson | 316.74 | 7.50 |
| Knox | 1,291.26 | 8.25 |
| Lake | 249.30 | 8.75 |
| Lauderdale | 481.14 | 8.75 |
| Lawrence | 659.11 | 8.75 |
| Lewis | 463.14 | 8.50 |
| Lincoln | 618.31 | 8.50 |
| Loudon | 673.88 | 8.00 |
| Macon | 1,503.00 | 8.25 |
| Madison | 569.89 | 8.75 |
| Marion | 423.46 | 8.25 |
| Marshall | 3,314.80 | 8.25 |
| Mauy | 438.85 | 8.25 |
| McMinn | 438.87 | 8.00 |
| McNairy | 1,756.22 | 8.25 |
| Meigs | 430.18 | 8.00 |
| Monroe | 596.18 | 8.25 |
| Montgomery | 828.32 | 8.50 |
| Moore | 222.09 | 8.50 |
| Morgan | 181.62 | 8.00 |
| Obion | 766.16 | 8.75 |

| County | Sales and Use Tax | |
|------------|-------------------|-------|
| | Per Capita (\$) | Rate* |
| Overton | 413.66 | 8.50 |
| Perry | 345.81 | 8.50 |
| Pickett | 440.81 | 8.75 |
| Polk | 308.37 | 8.25 |
| Putnam | 1,082.59 | 8.75 |
| Rhea | 488.72 | 8.25 |
| Roane | 779.89 | 8.50 |
| Robertson | 595.82 | 8.25 |
| Rutherford | 970.60 | 8.25 |
| Scott | 484.54 | 8.25 |
| Sequatchie | 485.83 | 8.25 |
| Sevier | 2,226.65 | 8.50 |
| Shelby | 1,052.70 | 8.25 |
| Smith | 554.10 | 8.75 |
| Stewart | 361.74 | 8.25 |
| Sullivan | 1,023.23 | 8.25 |
| Sumner | 571.14 | 8.25 |
| Tipton | 462.78 | 8.25 |
| Trousdale | 345.86 | 8.25 |
| Unicoi | 358.58 | 8.75 |
| Union | 245.55 | 8.25 |
| Van Buren | 235.56 | 8.75 |
| Warren | 717.76 | 8.00 |
| Washington | 1,073.73 | 8.50 |
| Wayne | 306.28 | 8.75 |
| Weakley | 518.49 | 8.75 |
| White | 573.96 | 8.25 |
| Williamson | 1,424.04 | 8.25 |
| Wilson | 726.37 | 8.25 |

| | | |
|--------------------|----------|------|
| Tennessee** | 1,037.78 | 8.25 |
|--------------------|----------|------|

Source: Tennessee Department of Revenue, Revenue Collections, June 1999.

Notes: Per capita figures equal sales and use tax collection divided by population estimates for 1999. *Rate data as of May 1, 2000. **Rate equals state rate (6%) plus average local sales tax rate (2.25%). Businesses contribute 20 to 40% of sales and use tax collections. Out-of-state sales tax collections amount to about 9.1% of the 1999 sales and use tax collections.

Tax Burden

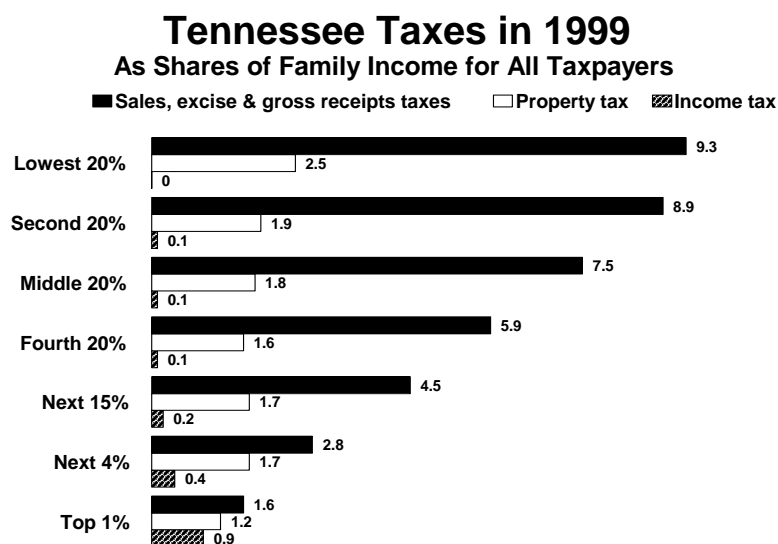
varies, ranging from 1 to 2.75 percent. The tax burden for a family of four in Memphis may not be the same for a like family in other Tennessee counties. The most common combined state and local sales tax rate in Tennessee is 8.25 percent, which includes a 6 percent state sales tax rate.

The D.C. report supports two facts: 1) Tennessee has one of the lowest tax burdens in the country, and 2) it has the most regressive tax system in the Southeastern United States. A progressivity-regressivity index is used to compare among states the percentage of tax burden for a low-income family with the percentage of tax burden for highest income family (Wyatt, 1999). An index of one implies the tax burden is proportionally shared between a low-income family and the high-income family. When the index is less than one, it implies that the state tax system is progressive; when the index is greater than one, the tax system is regressive. With an index of approximately 1.2, Tennessee's tax system is regressive, indicating that Tennessee's low-income families pay a larger percent of their income in taxes than high-income families in the state.

For a low-income family of four, sales tax paid is a major tax burden. According to the D.C. report, sales tax represents approximately 51 percent of the average family state tax burden; property tax represents 40 percent; auto tax, 6 percent; and the Hall income tax, 3 percent.

Based on 1998 Annual Expenditures Per Child figures (U.S. Statistical Abstract, 1999), families with income less than \$36,000 spend approximately \$1,830 per 2-year-old child (\$3,140 per 14-year-old) on food, clothing, and miscellaneous expenses, including personal items, entertainment, and reading materials. Food expenditure (46.5 percent) represents the largest portion of these expenditures subject to sales tax, clothing accounts for 21.3 percent, and miscellaneous expenses, 32.2 percent. Housing, transportation, and child care and education expenditures are currently not subject to sales tax.

Nationally, average food expenditure per child for families with annual incomes less than \$60,000 ranges from \$1,067 for a child younger than 2 years old to \$1,987 for a 17-year-old (U.S. Statistical Abstract, 1999). Based on these figures, and after applying an 8.25 percent sales tax rate, the estimated sales tax burden for the family on their food expenditure per child ranged from \$88 to \$163.90 in 1998.



Source: Budget Alert, Council of Community Services, May 2000

Income and Poverty

As Tennessee continued to ride the wave of the longest economic expansion in U.S. history, in 1998 there was a significant decrease in the number of children living below the poverty level for the first time in almost two decades. This decrease is directly attributable to continued record low unemployment. Although, lower than any year since 1980, historically the child poverty rate is still higher than in the late 1960s and the entire decade of the 1970s. If child poverty rates remain this high during strong economic periods, what will happen when the current economic expansion ends (Greenstein, et al, 1999)?

“Despite a modest reduction in the number of poor children during 1997, there was no lessening in the severity or depth of child poverty. The child poverty gap, which many analysts consider the single best measure of child poverty, is the total amount by which the incomes of all poor children fall below the poverty line. In 1995 and 1997, the incomes of all poor children fell below the poverty line by a total of \$17 billion dollars after means tested benefits” (Medicaid, TANF, Food Stamps) (Primus, 1999). Young children under age 3 are more likely to be poor than any other age group. Forty-four percent of children under age 3 live in poverty (NCCP, 1997).

Per capita income rose by 4 percent in 1998 to \$23,615 from \$22,699 in 1997. However, Tennessean’s per capita income is only 89 percent of the

What Works

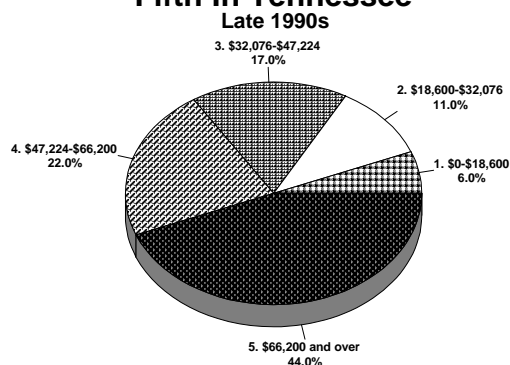
Tax reform. Tennessee’s sales tax places a greater share of the tax burden on poor and low income families, not only because it is so high (up to 8.75 percent); but the full rate is also placed on groceries, meaning infants and children are taxed on necessities at the same rate as wealthy or working adults.

Minimum Wage. At \$5.15 an hour the federal minimum wage is lower than it was any year between 1961 and 1984 after adjusting for inflation. The purchasing power of the minimum wage is 18 percent below its average value during the late 1970s.

Unemployment Insurance. While around 5 percent of the state’s population was unemployed in 1996, only 2 percent of the unemployed were covered by unemployment insurance. Expanded coverage could prevent poverty for those laid off or in seasonal occupations such as agriculture or tourism.

Income Support Programs. The maximum monthly grant Tennessee pays to those citizens participating in the TANF program is only \$185 for a family of three.

Share of Income Held by Each Income Fifth In Tennessee



Source: Economic Policy Institute/Center on Budget Priorities

national average. The U.S. Census Bureau reported that the average median income in Tennessee for the years 1996 to 1998 was \$32,397, which ranked Tennessee 41st among the 50 states in median income. Tennessee’s per capita income ranked 34th. The difference between the state’s ranking in these two income figures is because the top fifth of the population (those making more than \$66,200) make 44 percent of all income. However, the poorest Tennesseans are making some gains, as the Center on Budget and Policy Priorities identifies Tennessee as one of only three states where the

Income and Poverty

gap in income between the poorest fifth and the richest fifth actually narrowed.

Tennessee ranked 27th in income equality between the richest fifth and poorest fifth (Bernstein, McNichol, Mishel, Zahradnik, 2000).

However, child poverty continues to be viewed as a poverty of values by many, with the belief that the problems associated with child poverty are more a result of idleness, poor parenting, single-parenthood, race, or low IQ and education. As reported in *Poverty Matters* from the Children's Defense Fund, studies by Susan Mayer, Greg

Duncan and Jeanne Brooks-Gunn, Eugene Lewitt, and others have found that poverty has a significant effect on the cognitive, emotional, and physical health and development of young children that cannot be accounted for by other factors (Sherman, 1997). Contrary to popular opinion, 80 percent of poor families have at least one family member who is a full-time, year-round worker (Fitzpatrick, Lazere, 1999). Although the strong economy continues to create jobs, many of the jobs available are low-skill, low-wage jobs that do not provide a salary above the poverty threshold.

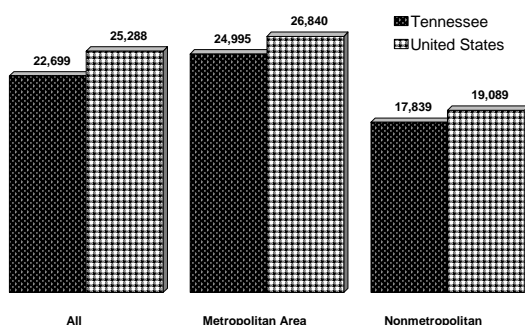
The table above demonstrates the high price children pay when they live in poverty in terms of their health and education. The Children's Defense Fund's estimates that the projected economic cost each year of 14.5 million American children living in poverty is \$130 billion in future lost productivity and wages. So not only do poor children pay, we all pay, in higher consumer and business expenditures, and in lost economic opportunities. We also pay higher taxes, as this figure does not

A child living in a family in Tennessee during 1997:

- Had a 39 percent better chance of having health insurance than a child living anywhere else in the country.
- Had an 8 percent better chance of having a parent who had full-time, year-round employment than a child living in the rest of the country.
- Is growing up in a family with at least a 22 percent lower income than a child growing up in the rest of the country.
- Had a 7 percent greater risk of scoring below the basic reading level in the fourth grade than a child growing up in the rest of the country.
- Had a 10 percent greater chance of growing up in a family headed by a single parent than a child growing up in the rest of the country.

Per Capita Income, 1997

Comparison of Tennessee with U.S.

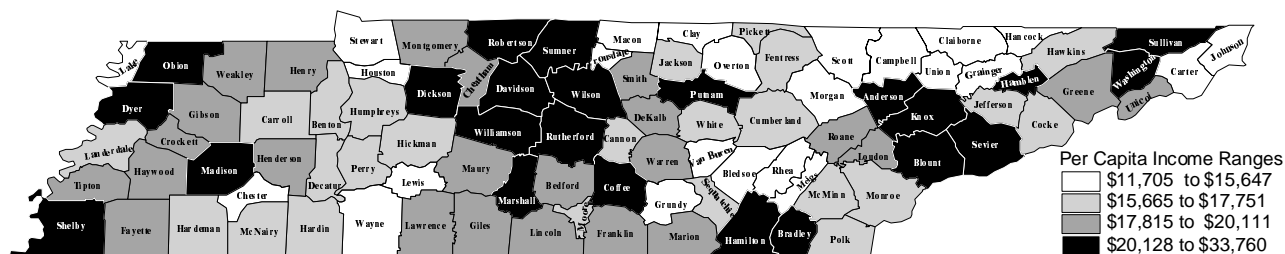


Source: Per capita personal income was computed using Census Bureau mid-year population estimates. Estimates for 1995-1997 reflect population estimates available as of March 1999.

include the "added cost of repeated years of schooling, special education, chronic health expenditures, or crime." Nor do these estimates include the tragic loss of human and economic potential associated with deaths resulting from childhood poverty or the multigenerational effects of poverty that threaten to erode the income, education, and health of the next generation of parents, and so shape the childhoods of their own children. Conversely, it is estimated that the cost to bring those families incomes up to the poverty line in 1996 would have been \$39 billion (Sherman, 1997).

Income and Poverty

Per Capita Personal Income by County, 1997



| County | Per Capita Income* In Dollar |
|------------|---------------------------------|
| Anderson | 22,130 |
| Bedford | 19,130 |
| Benton | 17,070 |
| Bledsoe | 14,114 |
| Blount | 20,128 |
| Bradley | 22,088 |
| Campbell | 15,313 |
| Cannon | 17,751 |
| Carroll | 17,570 |
| Carter | 15,482 |
| Cheatham | 19,333 |
| Chester | 15,639 |
| Claiborne | 15,587 |
| Clay | 15,122 |
| Cocke | 15,703 |
| Coffee | 20,388 |
| Crockett | 18,727 |
| Cumberland | 17,183 |
| Davidson | 30,723 |
| Decatur | 17,601 |
| DeKalb | 19,181 |
| Dickson | 20,329 |
| Dyer | 20,178 |
| Fayette | 20,016 |
| Fentress | 16,213 |
| Franklin | 18,420 |
| Gibson | 19,487 |
| Giles | 19,526 |
| Grainger | 14,941 |
| Greene | 17,841 |
| Grundy | 15,145 |
| Hamblen | 20,743 |
| Hamilton | 26,105 |

| County | Per Capita Income* In Dollar |
|------------|---------------------------------|
| Hancock | 12,563 |
| Hardeman | 15,665 |
| Hardin | 16,933 |
| Hawkins | 17,210 |
| Haywood | 17,825 |
| Henderson | 18,897 |
| Henry | 19,445 |
| Hickman | 16,400 |
| Houston | 13,971 |
| Humphreys | 17,060 |
| Jackson | 16,055 |
| Jefferson | 16,276 |
| Johnson | 12,447 |
| Knox | 24,688 |
| Lake | 11,705 |
| Lauderdale | 16,888 |
| Lawrence | 18,207 |
| Lewis | 14,627 |
| Lincoln | 17,815 |
| Loudon | 20,111 |
| Macon | 15,400 |
| Madison | 23,069 |
| Marion | 18,327 |
| Marshall | 20,405 |
| Maurry | 19,304 |
| McMinn | 17,512 |
| McNairy | 17,026 |
| Meigs | 14,512 |
| Monroe | 16,187 |
| Montgomery | 18,779 |
| Moore | 16,887 |
| Morgan | 12,965 |
| Obion | 20,816 |

| County | Per Capita Income* In Dollar |
|------------|---------------------------------|
| Overton | 15,102 |
| Perry | 17,729 |
| Pickett | 15,755 |
| Polk | 17,098 |
| Putnam | 20,364 |
| Rhea | 15,647 |
| Roane | 19,564 |
| Robertson | 20,783 |
| Rutherford | 22,762 |
| Scott | 14,287 |
| Sequatchie | 16,486 |
| Sevier | 20,264 |
| Shelby | 27,300 |
| Smith | 18,843 |
| Stewart | 15,073 |
| Sullivan | 22,133 |
| Sumner | 22,823 |
| Tipton | 17,925 |
| Trousdale | 15,243 |
| Unicoi | 18,208 |
| Union | 13,436 |
| Van Buren | 13,610 |
| Warren | 19,386 |
| Washington | 21,637 |
| Wayne | 13,578 |
| Weakley | 17,977 |
| White | 16,092 |
| Williamson | 33,760 |
| Wilson | 22,909 |

| | |
|------------------|--------|
| Tennessee | 22,699 |
|------------------|--------|

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Bureau of Economic Analysis. Prepared by the Center for Business and Economic Research, the University of Tennessee.

Income and Poverty

Negative Outcomes for Children in Poverty by Family Income At Or Below Poverty Level

Health

| | |
|---|------------------------------|
| Death in childhood | 1.5 to 3 times more likely |
| Stunted growth | 2.7 times more likely |
| Iron deficiency as preschoolers | 3 to 4 times more likely |
| Partly or completely deaf | 1.5 to 2 times more likely |
| Partly or completely blind | 1.2 to 1.8 times more likely |
| Serious physical or mental disabilities | About 2 times more likely |
| Fatal accidental injury | 2 to 3 times more likely |
| Pneumonia | 1.6 times more likely |

Education

| | |
|---|---|
| Average IQ points at age 5 | 9 tests points lower |
| Average achievement scores for ages 3 and older | 11 to 25 percentiles lower |
| Learning disabilities | 1.3 times more likely |
| In special education | 2 or 3 percentage points more likely |
| Below usual grade for child's age | 2 percentage points more likely for each year of childhood spent in poverty |
| Dropping out from ages 16 to 24 | 2 times more likely than middle-income |

Healthy Communities

Domestic Violence

Effective July 1, 1993, law enforcement agencies in Tennessee were required to report domestic violence cases investigated on or after January 1, 1994. TCA 36-3-619 contains provisions for law enforcement officers to follow when responding to a domestic violence call. Subsection (f) requires that an officer's supervisor forward domestic violence data to the administrative director of the courts (AOC) on a monthly basis. Log sheets were developed by AOC staff with input from law enforcement officials and distributed to law enforcement agencies in December of 1993.

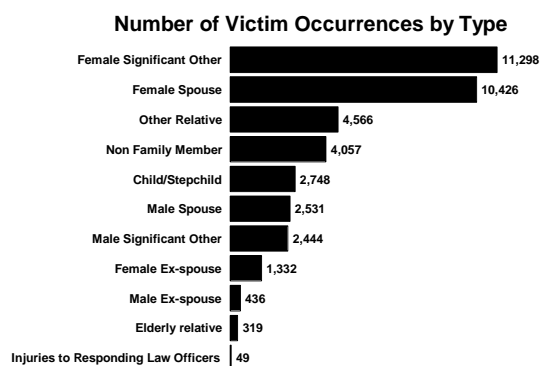
Although there has been a slight increase in the number of law enforcement agencies across the state that are reporting, failure to comply has been a major problem. For the fiscal year 1996-97, only 52 percent of all law enforcement agencies required to report (sheriff and police departments) submitted information. In addition, victim information is not available for some jurisdictions (Annual Report of the Tennessee Judiciary 1996-97).

The increase in statewide reporting is primarily attributed to the implementation of a new reporting system called the Tennessee Incident Based Reporting System (TIBRS) that addresses crime incidents and all elements associated with the specific crime. Incident-based reporting systems are also being implemented in other states as the preferred method for capturing domestic violence data.

What Works

- Community shelters that offer refuge from the violence to support the family in transition, working in collaboration with other community resources for referral and support services.
- Development of programs that build supports for the child with a competent adult. The most important protective resource to enable a child to cope with exposure to violence is a strong relationship with a competent adult.
- Schools and community centers that provide opportunities for children to benefit from the support of peers, which has been shown to be instrumental in reducing anxiety among children exposed to violence.
- Community supports to help children and families feel less isolated and overwhelmed, and more able to cope with the chronic violence in their lives.

Domestic Violence in Tennessee



Source: Annual Report of the Tennessee Judiciary, FY 1996-1997

Nationally researchers estimate that 3.3 to 10 million children per year are exposed to domestic violence. The wide range of estimates is due to the nature of current data collection forms and the failure of the forms to indicate the sex and relationship of the victims to the perpetrators. The lack of accurate data creates issues for policy makers related to the formulation of public policy about domestic violence and victim services. It is difficult to make accurate service-need projections on both the state and local level if there is no reliable data as a basis for projection.

Domestic Violence

In any terms, 3.3 to 10 million children represent a substantial portion of our children. The implications for those children and their needs require close monitoring to assess the intervention strategies and long range social impact.

The definition of domestic violence today is focused on adult intimate partners manifested in these characteristics:

- Physical behavior, such as slapping, punching, pulling hair, or shoving;
- Forced or coerced sexual acts or behavior, such as unwanted fondling or intercourse or jokes and insults aimed at sexuality;
- Threats of abuse, such as threatening to hit, harm, or use a weapon on another, or to tell others confidential information; and
- Psychological abuse, attacks on self-esteem, controlling or limiting another's behavior, repeated insults, and interrogation.

Exposure to these forms of violence can have significant negative effects on children's emotional, social, and cognitive development. Some of the effects may include:

- Aggressive behavior and other conduct problems;
- Depression and anxiety;
- Lower levels of social competence and self-esteem;
- Poor academic performance; and
- Symptoms consistent with post-traumatic stress disorder, such as emotional numbing, increased arousal, and repeated focus on the violent event.

Children who are living with an adult who is abusive toward them, or toward another adult, grow up in an environment of uncertainty. In some circumstances, the violence results in the mother leaving with her child/children to seek a safe environment. In these instances, the child/children are subjected to new familial economic stresses. Many women are not financially, educationally, or emotionally ready to deal with supporting a family on their own. In many instances where domestic violence is present, the perpetrator may not have allowed the woman to pursue outside opportunities. Providing services to support the family in transition becomes a critical issue for communities and policy makers.

Tennessee Domestic Violence by Type of Offense

Statewide Summary Fiscal Year 1996-97

| | Assaults | Homicides | Child Abuse | Sexual Offense | Violation Order of Protection |
|----------------------------|----------|-----------|-------------|----------------|-------------------------------|
| Number of Incidents | 37,127 | 70 | 1,401 | 1,045 | 645 |
| Arrests made | 12,134 | 56 | 173 | 188 | 267 |

Annual Report of the Tennessee Judiciary, 1996-97

Child Abuse

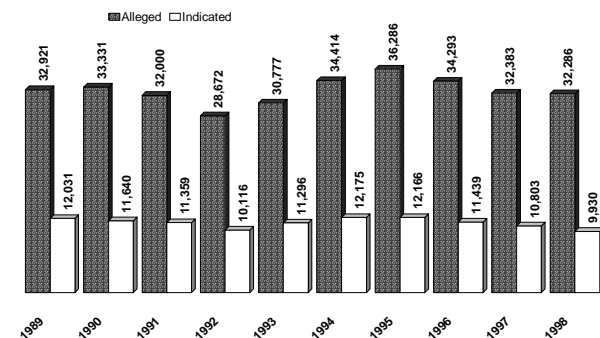
Although the number of reported cases of child abuse was slightly lower for 1998 than in 1997, the number is still alarming. The Tennessee Department of Children's Services (DCS) estimates that 32,286 reports of child abuse and neglect were received in 1998. Of these investigations, 9,930 cases were estimated to be substantiated. There was slightly more than a 1 percent reduction in child abuse cases in 1998 from the previous year.

Types of abuse

1. **Neglect.** The most common form of abuse. Children can be considered neglected if their caregiver does not provide for them emotionally, physically, and/or medically. Infants and children who are categorized as failure to thrive are considered to have been neglected. In 1998 45 percent of the children included in the category of Abuse and Neglect were cases of neglect.
2. **Physical Abuse.** A non-accidental physical injury of a child. Examples are beatings, bites, burns, strangulation, scalding resulting in bruises, welts, fractures, or serious internal injuries. Of the total number of child abuse cases in 1998, 26 percent were physical.
3. **Sexual Abuse.** Forced sexual contact of any nature, either physical or non-physical, between a child and an adult. Of all child abuse cases in 1998, 18 percent were sexual.
4. **Emotional.** A pattern of maladaptive behavior that attacks emotional development or sense of self worth. Of the total child abuse cases in 1998, 0.7 percent were emotional.

Statistics provided by DCS report that an overwhelming number of children are abused or neglected by their parents, stepparents, neighbors, or someone else living in the home. These cases account for 83 percent of all reported cases. School, child care, institutional staff, or foster/adoptive parents are alleged perpetrators in less than 3.5 percent of cases. Strangers are perpetrators in only 2 percent of the total cases. Victims of abuse tend to be young children. Forty-one percent of the reported cases involve children 0 to 5 years of age. Children age 6 or older are 58 percent of the reported cases. In Tennessee, citizens having knowledge of or called upon to render aid to a child who has suffered an injury of a reasonably suspicious nature are required by law to report such incidents to law enforcement, juvenile court, or DCS.

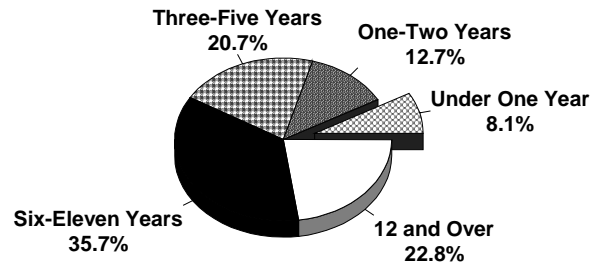
Number of Alleged/Indicated Child Abuse/Neglect Victims, 1988-1998



Source: Tennessee Department of Human Services and Tennessee Department of Children's Services

Tennessee Child Abuse/Neglect Reports

by Age of Alleged Child Victim, 1998

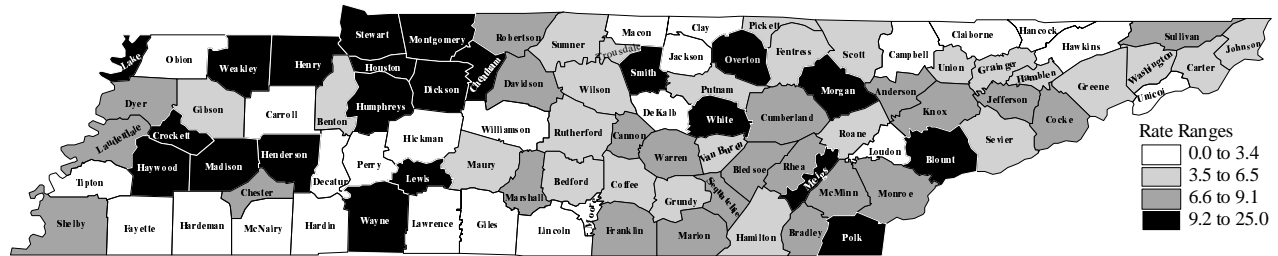


Source: Tennessee Department of Children's Services

DCS is responsible for investigating allegations of abuse and neglect. If the investigation determines that an incident of abuse occurred, it is declared to be "indicated." If it is concluded that abuse did not occur, it is declared "unfounded." If the report is indicated, DCS arranges for services to be provided to protect the child. The child's family is also provided services to enable the family to remain together or to reunify the family if the child must be removed from the home.

Child Abuse

Indicated Child Abuse and Neglect Rate, 1998



| County | Child Abuse | |
|------------|-------------|------|
| | Number | Rate |
| Anderson | 120 | 6.7 |
| Bedford | 47 | 5.0 |
| Benton | 14 | 3.6 |
| Bledsoe | 19 | 7.3 |
| Blount | 228 | 9.4 |
| Bradley | 183 | 8.6 |
| Campbell | 33 | 3.4 |
| Cannon | 27 | 8.3 |
| Carroll | 23 | 3.1 |
| Carter | 75 | 6.3 |
| Cheatham | 155 | 14.7 |
| Chester | 27 | 6.9 |
| Claiborne | 22 | 2.9 |
| Clay | 2 | 1.2 |
| Cocke | 54 | 7.0 |
| Coffee | 60 | 4.7 |
| Crockett | 38 | 10.5 |
| Cumberland | 85 | 8.4 |
| Davidson | 974 | 7.1 |
| Decatur | 5 | 2.0 |
| Dekalb | 8 | 2.1 |
| Dickson | 151 | 11.9 |
| Dyer | 75 | 7.4 |
| Fayette | 31 | 3.4 |
| Fentress | 17 | 4.1 |
| Franklin | 79 | 8.5 |
| Gibson | 65 | 5.3 |
| Giles | 20 | 2.6 |
| Grainger | 17 | 3.5 |
| Greene | 57 | 4.1 |
| Grundy | 21 | 5.6 |
| Hamblen | 85 | 6.3 |
| Hamilton | 464 | 6.2 |

| County | Child Abuse | |
|------------|-------------|------|
| | Number | Rate |
| Hancock | 4 | 2.4 |
| Hardeman | 23 | 3.1 |
| Hardin | 15 | 2.3 |
| Hawkins | 28 | 2.3 |
| Haywood | 65 | 11.4 |
| Henderson | 69 | 11.4 |
| Henry | 78 | 11.3 |
| Hickman | 5 | 1.0 |
| Houston | 32 | 17.0 |
| Humphreys | 59 | 13.8 |
| Jackson | 6 | 2.8 |
| Jefferson | 71 | 7.0 |
| Johnson | 19 | 5.3 |
| Knox | 617 | 6.8 |
| Lake | 19 | 12.0 |
| Lauderdale | 47 | 6.6 |
| Lawrence | 1 | 0.1 |
| Lewis | 33 | 12.0 |
| Lincoln | 16 | 2.0 |
| Loudon | 21 | 2.2 |
| Macon | 7 | 1.4 |
| Madison | 535 | 21.9 |
| Marion | 53 | 7.4 |
| Marshall | 62 | 8.6 |
| Mauzy | 82 | 4.1 |
| McMinn | 106 | 9.1 |
| McNairy | 18 | 3.0 |
| Meigs | 47 | 19.9 |
| Monroe | 77 | 8.5 |
| Montgomery | 474 | 12.8 |
| Moore | 3 | 2.4 |
| Morgan | 78 | 16.3 |
| Obion | 19 | 2.4 |

| County | Child Abuse | |
|------------|-------------|------|
| | Number | Rate |
| Overton | 46 | 9.8 |
| Perry | 0 | 0.0 |
| Pickett | 7 | 6.5 |
| Polk | 32 | 9.5 |
| Putnam | 73 | 4.8 |
| Rhea | 49 | 7.0 |
| Roane | 51 | 4.4 |
| Robertson | 104 | 6.6 |
| Rutherford | 253 | 5.1 |
| Scott | 22 | 3.8 |
| Sequatchie | 19 | 6.9 |
| Sevier | 104 | 6.5 |
| Shelby | 1,924 | 7.4 |
| Smith | 44 | 10.3 |
| Stewart | 67 | 25.0 |
| Sullivan | 228 | 6.6 |
| Sumner | 145 | 4.2 |
| Tipton | 33 | 2.1 |
| Trousdale | 7 | 4.2 |
| Unicoi | 3 | 0.8 |
| Union | 25 | 5.7 |
| Van Buren | 5 | 4.2 |
| Warren | 84 | 9.0 |
| Washington | 146 | 6.2 |
| Wayne | 42 | 9.7 |
| Weakley | 92 | 10.8 |
| White | 55 | 9.7 |
| Williamson | 61 | 1.8 |
| Wilson | 139 | 5.7 |

| | | |
|------------------|--------------|------------|
| Tennessee | 9,930 | 6.9 |
|------------------|--------------|------------|

Source: Tennessee Department of Children's Services.

Note: Rates are based on per 1,000 of 1998 population estimates for children under 18. Data are for calendar year 1998.

Juvenile Justice

According to data from the Tennessee Council of Juvenile and Family Court Judges (TCFFCJ), 1998 registered only a 3 percent increase from calendar year 1997 in the number of children referred to juvenile courts. While some of the increase in the rate of referrals is the result of improved training and competence of reporting staff, 41 of Tennessee's 98 juvenile courts verified that they saw fewer children in 1998 than in 1997. In 1998 Tennessee's juvenile courts served 69,941 children.

The juvenile courts with the largest number of children referred and disposed were located in the four urban areas: Shelby County/Memphis (leading the state with 16,369), Davidson County/Nashville, Hamilton County/Chattanooga, and Knox County/Knoxville.

The most common reasons children are referred to juvenile courts are delinquent offenses, unruly/status offenses, and dependent/neglect cases. A delinquent offense is an action committed by a juvenile that is in violation of law. Examples of delinquent offenses are traffic violations or vandalism. A status offense is an action that if committed by an adult would not be considered illegal. Examples of status offenses include violation of curfew, truancy, ungovernable behavior, unruly behavior, or running away from home. Children who are found to be dependent/neglect are not receiving proper care from their caregivers or are actually being abused by their caregivers.

**Disproportionate Minority
Confinement for Selected Counties
1998**

| County | Percent of Population | Percent Represented in Juvenile Court Statistics |
|----------|-----------------------|--|
| Davidson | 31.6 | 58 |
| Fayette | 52.8 | 65 |
| Hardeman | 47.9 | 56 |
| Haywood | 58.9 | 78 |
| Madison | 40.5 | 62 |
| Shelby | 55 | 78 |

Source: Tennessee Council for Juvenile and Family Court Judges. *Note: Percentages represent data on all minorities.

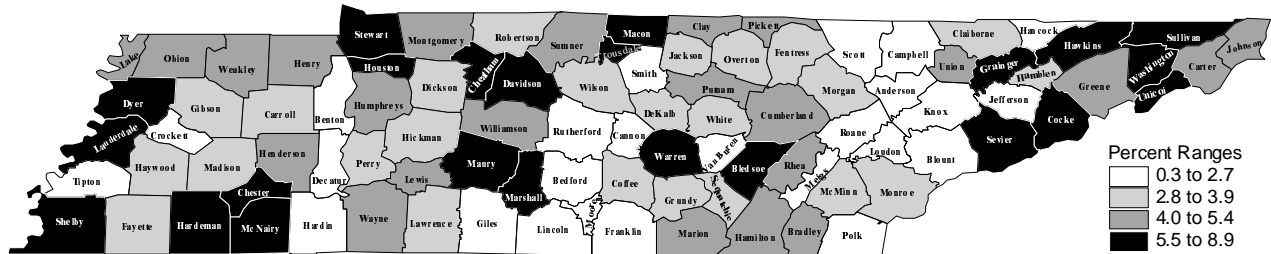
What Works

- The data from the *Fight Crime* report suggests that a strong need for after-school programs exists for all children. Quality after school programs can reduce crime by:
 - Offering responsible adult supervision,
 - Constructive activities, and
 - Insulation from dangerous influences.
- It also offers children the opportunity to be impacted by positive attitudes and values of the caretaking adults, as well as learning useful skills.
- The *Fight Crime: Invest in Kids* report also discussed developmental risks for latchkey children and youth, including their significantly greater risk of truancy, receiving poor grades, and risk-taking behavior including substance abuse. "Eighth graders who were unsupervised for eleven or more hours per week were twice as likely to abuse drugs or alcohol as those under adult supervision." This report makes clear the critical need for improved after-school programming for children.

Some juvenile cases are processed informally in juvenile court through pretrial diversion or informal adjustments. This involves a voluntary agreement between the court, the child, and the parents. A formal court trial is avoided, but the seriousness of the problem is addressed. In 1998 11.6 percent of all referrals to juvenile court were suitable for informal adjustment, with 4.1 percent being dealt with through pretrial diversion (which requires prior judicial approval of the agreement), and 7.5 percent addressed through an informal adjustment.

Juvenile Justice

Number and Percent of Children Referred to Juvenile Courts, 1998



| County | Referrals | |
|------------|-----------|----------|
| | Number | Percent* |
| Anderson | 313 | 1.7 |
| Bedford | 249 | 2.7 |
| Benton | 104 | 2.6 |
| Bledsoe | 144 | 5.5 |
| Blount | 511 | 2.1 |
| Bradley | 845 | 4.0 |
| Campbell | 175 | 1.8 |
| Cannon | 82 | 2.5 |
| Carroll | 257 | 3.5 |
| Carter | 511 | 4.3 |
| Cheatham | 632 | 6.0 |
| Chester | 232 | 5.9 |
| Claiborne | 277 | 3.6 |
| Clay | 72 | 4.3 |
| Coke | 570 | 7.3 |
| Coffee | 461 | 3.6 |
| Crockett | 76 | 2.1 |
| Cumberland | 409 | 4.0 |
| Davidson | 9,860 | 7.2 |
| Decatur | 30 | 1.2 |
| DeKalb | 127 | 3.4 |
| Dickson | 402 | 3.2 |
| Dyer | 552 | 5.5 |
| Fayette | 355 | 3.9 |
| Fentress | 152 | 3.7 |
| Franklin | 233 | 2.5 |
| Gibson | 413 | 3.4 |
| Giles | 170 | 2.2 |
| Grainger | 373 | 7.7 |
| Greene | 617 | 4.4 |
| Grundy | 132 | 3.5 |
| Hamblen | 416 | 3.1 |
| Hamilton | 3,718 | 5.0 |

| County | Referrals | |
|------------|-----------|----------|
| | Number | Percent* |
| Hancock | 27 | 1.6 |
| Hardeman | 425 | 5.7 |
| Hardin | 129 | 2.0 |
| Hawkins | 749 | 6.3 |
| Haywood | 208 | 3.6 |
| Henderson | 267 | 4.4 |
| Henry | 373 | 5.4 |
| Hickman | 169 | 3.3 |
| Houston | 113 | 6.0 |
| Humphreys | 201 | 4.7 |
| Jackson | 78 | 3.6 |
| Jefferson | 227 | 2.2 |
| Johnson | 160 | 4.4 |
| Knox | 2,440 | 2.7 |
| Lake | 81 | 5.1 |
| Lauderdale | 613 | 8.6 |
| Lawrence | 349 | 3.2 |
| Lewis | 121 | 4.4 |
| Lincoln | 220 | 2.7 |
| Loudon | 261 | 2.7 |
| Macon | 284 | 5.8 |
| Madison | 820 | 3.4 |
| Marion | 291 | 4.0 |
| Marshall | 500 | 7.0 |
| Maury | 1,388 | 7.0 |
| McMinn | 411 | 3.5 |
| McNairy | 516 | 8.7 |
| Meigs | 63 | 2.7 |
| Monroe | 304 | 3.4 |
| Montgomery | 1,888 | 5.1 |
| Moore | 28 | 2.2 |
| Morgan | 144 | 3.0 |
| Obion | 320 | 4.0 |

| County | Referrals | |
|------------|-----------|----------|
| | Number | Percent* |
| Overton | 145 | 3.1 |
| Perry | 74 | 3.9 |
| Pickett | 53 | 4.9 |
| Polk | 80 | 2.4 |
| Putnam | 814 | 5.4 |
| Rhea | 354 | 5.0 |
| Roane | 313 | 2.7 |
| Robertson | 499 | 3.2 |
| Rutherford | 1,048 | 2.1 |
| Scott* | 18 | 0.3 |
| Sequatchie | 102 | 3.7 |
| Sevier | 1,272 | 8.0 |
| Shelby | 16,369 | 6.3 |
| Smith | 95 | 2.2 |
| Stewart | 186 | 6.9 |
| Sullivan | 1,931 | 5.6 |
| Sumner | 1,810 | 5.3 |
| Tipton | 356 | 2.3 |
| Trousdale | 116 | 6.9 |
| Unicoi | 198 | 5.5 |
| Union | 213 | 4.9 |
| Van Buren | 22 | 1.8 |
| Warren | 827 | 8.9 |
| Washington | 2,026 | 8.6 |
| Wayne | 174 | 4.0 |
| Weakley | 387 | 4.5 |
| White | 185 | 3.3 |
| Williamson | 1,838 | 5.3 |
| Wilson | 798 | 3.3 |

| | | |
|--------------------|--------|-----|
| Tennessee** | 69,941 | 4.8 |
|--------------------|--------|-----|

Source: Annual Statistical Report, Council of Juvenile and Family Court Judges, and TCCY.

Note: the Sullivan number is the sum of Sullivan Divisions I and II and Bristol. The Washington County number includes Johnson City.

*County reported data for only first half of 1998. ** One percent of these referrals were either over 18 years old or unknown.

Juvenile Justice

Males were referred to juvenile court almost twice as often as females, and almost four times as often as females for alleged delinquent offenses. The TCJFCJ reports that white males represent 26,308 or 38 percent of the overall juvenile court population, as opposed to white females who totaled 15,547 and represented 22 percent of the juvenile court population. African-American males totaled 15,349, which comprise 22 percent of the juvenile court population, as opposed to African-American females who totaled 9,510 and represented 14 percent of the juvenile court population. This trend has remained consistent in juvenile court data since 1995.

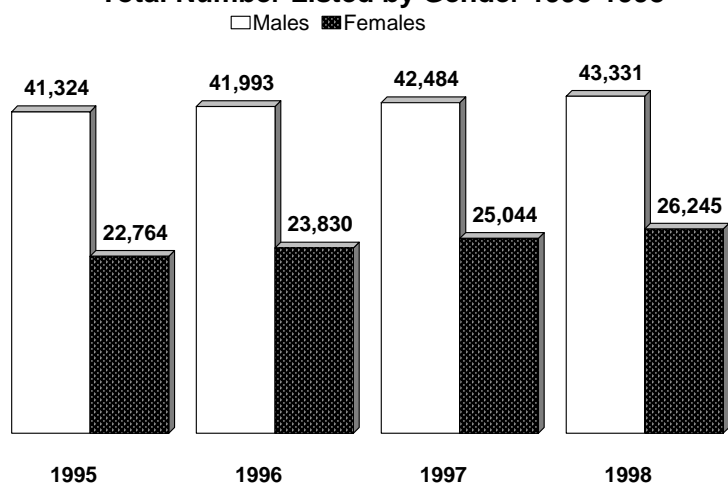
Another trend that has been consistently reported in Tennessee's juvenile court statistics since 1995 is that of disproportionate minority confinement. While non-white juveniles constitute only 22 percent of the overall juvenile population in Tennessee, they represent 37 percent of the juvenile court population. The TCJFCJ data reveals certain counties in the state where this trend is most evident.

Single parent (mother only) households contributed 38 percent or 26,581 children to the juvenile court population. This is clearly the most frequent living arrangement of children who enter the Tennessee juvenile court system. The next most common living arrangement is children who live with both parents, which represents 17 percent of the children who come to the attention of juvenile courts, less than half the percentage in mother-only households.

Another trend that has remained consistent since 1995 is that the majority of children referred to juvenile courts are enrolled in school, either part-time or full-time. Sixty-four percent of children in the juvenile court system were enrolled in school, 14 percent were either out of school (which includes students who have been expelled) or not enrolled at all, and 5 percent were enrolled in a special education curriculum.

Juvenile Court Referrals by Gender

Total Number Listed by Gender 1995-1998



Source: Tennessee Council of Juvenile and Family Court Judges, 1995-1998.

Delinquent offenses were allegedly committed by more than half (65 percent) of the children who were referred to juvenile courts in 1998. Status offenders made up 12 percent of the referrals, with the remaining 23 percent being referred for non-offense reasons. "The 1998 data showed that the most commonly reported delinquent referral reasons to be traffic offenses, theft of property, assault, and disorderly conduct. The most often reported status offense referral reasons were truancy, in-state runaway and unruly behavior." Issues related

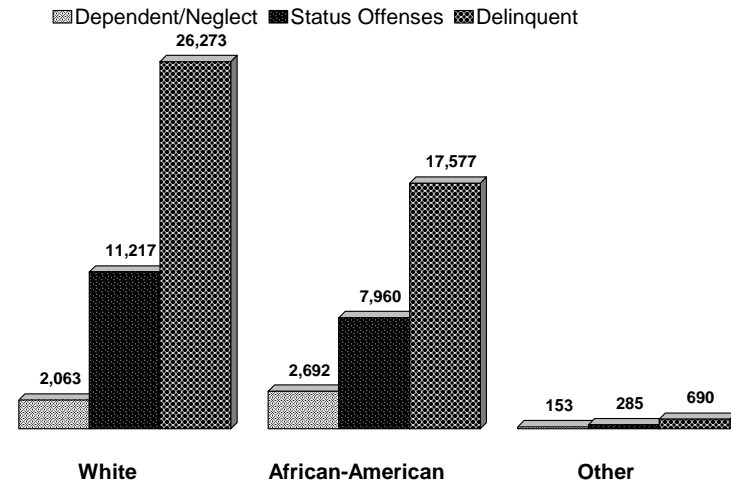
Juvenile Justice

to custody and dependency/neglect hearings comprised the majority of the non-offense court cases. These numbers show a consistent trend in referral reasons since 1995.

The reasons children commit delinquent offenses are complex, but one recent article revealed a potential cause. A 1997 report to the United States Attorney General written by *Fight Crime: Invest in Kids* states, "The peak hours for violent juvenile crimes are 3:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m." The writer reports "when the school bell rings, leaving millions of young people without responsible adult supervision or constructive activities, juvenile crime suddenly triples and prime time for juvenile crime begins."

"Half of all violent juvenile crime takes place during the six-hour period between 2 p.m. and 8 p.m., and nearly two thirds of all violent juvenile crime takes place during the nine hours between 2 p.m. and 11 p.m. In contrast, just one seventh occurs during the eight hours from 11 p.m. to 7 A.M., the period for which curfew laws are often suggested."

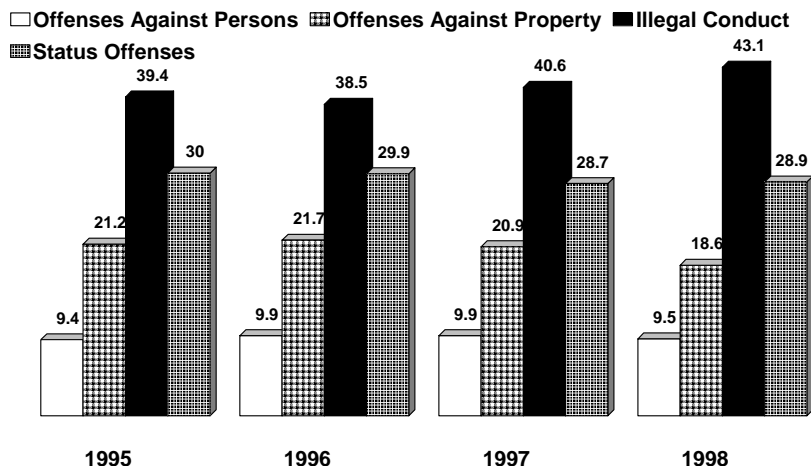
Tennessee Juvenile Court Referrals by Race and Offense Category, 1998



Source: Tennessee Council of Juvenile and Family Court Judges

Percent of Tennessee Juvenile Court Referrals by Offense Category

1995-1998



Source: Tennessee Council of Juvenile and Family Court Judges

Courts vary in the completeness of their reporting of dependency and neglect cases. Nearly one third (30 percent) of Tennessee courts fail to report any of their dependency and neglect cases. Although the reasons behind the failure to report are unclear, it appears that a complex division of labor between the juvenile court and the juvenile court clerk's office in reporting data is partially at fault. According to the Council on Juvenile and Family Court Judges, steps are in place to provide training and technical assistance to courts to improve this situation (CJFCJ, 1999).

State Custody

In July 1996, services for children in the custody of four Tennessee departments were consolidated into a single entity, the Department of Children's Services (DCS). The challenges for the new department included designing a new service model to provide children and families appropriate and adequate services with consistency and continuity, reducing the number of children in state custody, and providing timely and cost-effective services.

Children may be adjudicated dependent/neglect/abused, unruly (status offenders) or delinquent. Status offenders are children who have committed offenses that are not illegal for adults but are for those younger than 18 years old. Unruly adjudications generally comprise those children who are truant, ungovernable, or runaway.

Commitment to state custody is the most serious sanction a juvenile court judge can administer to a child. The only exception is a child who has committed an offense that is so serious that the judge transfers the child's case to criminal court, where the child is tried as an adult.

New commitments to state custody peaked in 1993-94 and have gradually declined since that time. Between 1994-95 and 1998-99 the number of children committed to state custody has decreased by nearly one third (32.3 percent). During the same period, the number of children remaining in care decreased by only 7.5 percent. The Tennessee Commission on Children and Youth's Children's Program Outcome Review Team (C-PORT) 1999 report indicates that children remain in custody too long due to delays in release from custody, termination of parental rights, and the adoption process. In some cases, the window of opportunity for children to go home or be released had passed and current circumstances and/or behaviors prohibited release.

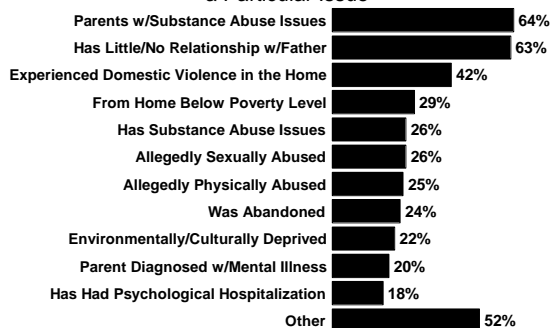
The C-PORT evaluation tests service delivery system performance and outcomes. By examining relevant aspects of the lives of children in state custody and their families, the C-PORT process systematically documents the status of children and the performance of the service delivery system as it continues to evolve in Tennessee.

The 1999 C-PORT results indicate growing social ills, substance abuse issues among parents, incarceration of parents, poverty, domestic violence, child abuse, juvenile delinquency, and child and family conditions that contribute to the risk of children entering or remaining in custody (C-PORT, 1999).

What works

Critical Issues for the Child

Percent of Children in State Custody Experiencing a Particular Issue

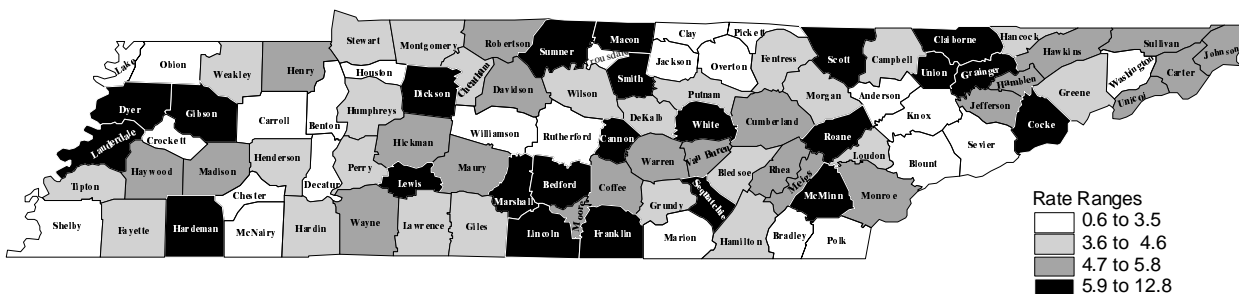


Source: TCCY C-PORT evaluation 1999

1. Primary prevention for at-risk families with young children.
2. Intervention programs (such as juvenile court truancy programs) for children who have begun to experience problems in their homes, school, and/or communities.
3. Home Ties, an intensive diversion and reunification program for high risk youth on the verge of entering custody or who have recently left custody and returned home.

State Custody

Total Commitments to Custody, FY 1998-1999



| County | Commitments | |
|------------|-------------|------|
| | Number | Rate |
| Anderson | 53 | 2.7 |
| Bedford | 90 | 9.1 |
| Benton | 11 | 2.6 |
| Bledsoe | 10 | 3.7 |
| Blount | 88 | 3.4 |
| Bradley | 74 | 3.4 |
| Campbell | 38 | 3.7 |
| Cannon | 21 | 6.2 |
| Carroll | 24 | 3.1 |
| Carter | 66 | 5.2 |
| Cheatham | 43 | 4.0 |
| Chester | 9 | 2.2 |
| Claiborne | 101 | 12.6 |
| Clay | 1 | 0.6 |
| Cocke | 51 | 6.2 |
| Coffee | 77 | 5.7 |
| Crockett | 10 | 2.6 |
| Cumberland | 51 | 4.9 |
| Davidson | 816 | 5.4 |
| Decatur | 6 | 2.3 |
| DeKalb | 17 | 4.3 |
| Dickson | 102 | 7.9 |
| Dyer | 63 | 5.9 |
| Fayette | 42 | 4.6 |
| Fentress | 19 | 4.4 |
| Franklin | 72 | 7.3 |
| Gibson | 89 | 6.8 |
| Giles | 34 | 4.1 |
| Grainger | 30 | 5.9 |
| Greene | 58 | 4.0 |
| Grundy | 18 | 4.6 |
| Hamblen | 77 | 5.4 |
| Hamilton | 314 | 3.9 |

| County | Commitments | |
|------------|-------------|------|
| | Number | Rate |
| Hancock | 7 | 3.9 |
| Hardeman | 47 | 6.1 |
| Hardin | 25 | 3.6 |
| Hawkins | 60 | 4.8 |
| Haywood | 35 | 5.6 |
| Henderson | 23 | 3.7 |
| Henry | 37 | 5.1 |
| Hickman | 30 | 5.8 |
| Houston | 6 | 3.0 |
| Humphreys | 19 | 4.3 |
| Jackson | 7 | 3.1 |
| Jefferson | 50 | 4.9 |
| Johnson | 18 | 4.8 |
| Knox | 322 | 3.3 |
| Lake | 2 | 1.2 |
| Lauderdale | 98 | 12.8 |
| Lawrence | 47 | 4.0 |
| Lewis | 17 | 6.0 |
| Lincoln | 53 | 6.3 |
| Loudon | 35 | 3.6 |
| Macon | 34 | 6.8 |
| Madison | 147 | 5.6 |
| Marion | 27 | 3.5 |
| Marshall | 48 | 6.4 |
| Mauy | 97 | 4.7 |
| McMinn | 73 | 5.9 |
| McNairy | 13 | 2.1 |
| Meigs | 13 | 5.5 |
| Monroe | 51 | 5.5 |
| Montgomery | 150 | 3.9 |
| Moore | 7 | 5.1 |
| Morgan | 22 | 4.4 |
| Obion | 25 | 2.9 |

| County | Commitments | |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|
| | Number | Rate |
| Overton | 9 | 1.9 |
| Perry | 7 | 3.6 |
| Pickett | 1 | 0.9 |
| Polk | 12 | 3.5 |
| Putnam | 72 | 4.4 |
| Rhea | 38 | 5.1 |
| Roane | 81 | 6.6 |
| Robertson | 75 | 4.7 |
| Rutherford | 72 | 1.4 |
| Scott | 36 | 6.0 |
| Sequatchie | 22 | 7.7 |
| Sevier | 42 | 2.6 |
| Shelby | 678 | 2.4 |
| Smith | 33 | 7.4 |
| Stewart | 12 | 4.3 |
| Sullivan | 184 | 5.0 |
| Sumner | 229 | 6.5 |
| Tipton | 73 | 4.6 |
| Trousdale | 1 | 0.6 |
| Unicoi | 22 | 5.7 |
| Union | 40 | 8.9 |
| Van Buren | 7 | 5.5 |
| Warren | 50 | 5.1 |
| Washington | 86 | 3.4 |
| Wayne | 22 | 4.8 |
| Weakley | 41 | 4.4 |
| White | 36 | 6.1 |
| Williamson | 92 | 2.7 |
| Wilson | 110 | 4.4 |
| Tennessee* | 6,431 | 4.2 |

Source: Tennessee Department of Children's Services, Office of Policy, Planning, and Research

Note: * Total includes 28 children whose counties were unknown.

State Custody

4. Family Crisis Intervention Teams, providing services to all unruly youth and requiring certified referrals to juvenile courts before any unruly youth can be placed in state custody. This program has been successful in avoiding custody for 89 percent of youth served, allowing more funds to be devoted to prevention and family support services (TDES, 2000).

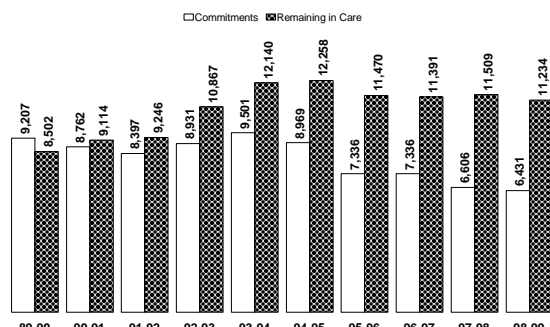
Principles that work in an effective Child Welfare System:

1. **Child Safety and Family Support.** Keeping families together by actively reaching out to parents to support their strengths as caregivers. If it becomes apparent that parents or caregivers cannot provide a safe environment then agency intervention to provide an alternate permanent home.
2. **Child and Family Well-Being.** Child well-being means meeting the child's basic needs so they have an opportunity to grow and develop in an environment that provides consistent nurture, support, and stimulation. Family well-being means that a family has the capacity to care for its children and fulfill their basic developmental, health, educational, social, cultural, spiritual, and housing needs.
3. **Community Supports for Families.** Healthy communities that offer support to families in providing a safe and nurturing child-rearing environment. Healthy communities offer both formal and informal supports to families that prevent harm to children.
4. **Family Centered Services.** Responsive child welfare services directly address the needs and interests of individual children and families. When families are actively involved in making key decisions, it is more likely that the family's capacity to care safely for its children will be increased.
5. **Cultural Competence.** A culturally competent child welfare system is one that develops behaviors, attitudes, and policies to promote effective cross-cultural work. By engaging in a cultural self-assessment process, the system begins to address a) how the agency worker values may affect the clients that they serve, and b) improving access, availability, acceptance, and quality of services to all cultural groups.
6. **System Accountability and Timeliness.** The system's effectiveness is measured in terms of its ability to produce defined and visible outcomes for children and families through a continuum of resources that can be shown to prevent problems from occurring in the first

place, increase and maintain children's safety and families' emotional health and ability to care for children during transition, and prevent revictimization or other family problems.

7. **Coordination of System Resources.** Organization of system resources to ensure consistent, reliable, coordinated service delivery, along with the availability of informal supports for families in their own communities (Assessing Outcomes in Child Welfare Services, 1998).

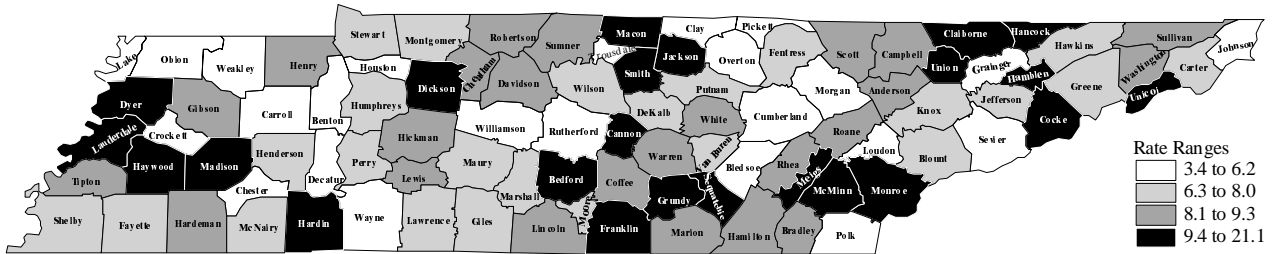
Children Committed to and Remaining in State Custody
FY 1989-90 through FY 1998-99



Source: Tennessee Department of Children's Services, Office of Policy, Planning and Research

State Custody

Number and Rate of Children Remaining in State Custody, June 1999



| County | State Custody | |
|------------|---------------|-------|
| | Number | Rate* |
| Anderson | 159 | 9.0 |
| Bedford | 147 | 16.4 |
| Benton | 13 | 3.4 |
| Bledsoe | 14 | 5.8 |
| Blount | 154 | 6.6 |
| Bradley | 171 | 8.7 |
| Campbell | 78 | 8.5 |
| Cannon | 44 | 14.3 |
| Carroll | 38 | 5.4 |
| Carter | 79 | 6.9 |
| Cheatham | 85 | 8.7 |
| Chester | 21 | 5.8 |
| Claiborne | 95 | 13.3 |
| Clay | 8 | 4.9 |
| Cocke | 81 | 10.9 |
| Coffee | 102 | 8.3 |
| Crockett | 12 | 3.5 |
| Cumberland | 50 | 5.3 |
| Davidson | 1,238 | 9.1 |
| Decatur | 9 | 3.8 |
| DeKalb | 25 | 7.0 |
| Dickson | 137 | 11.6 |
| Dyer | 92 | 9.4 |
| Fayette | 65 | 7.9 |
| Fentress | 28 | 7.2 |
| Franklin | 107 | 12.1 |
| Gibson | 100 | 8.4 |
| Giles | 49 | 6.6 |
| Grainger | 28 | 6.2 |
| Greene | 101 | 7.6 |
| Grundy | 43 | 12.1 |
| Hamblen | 136 | 10.4 |
| Hamilton | 674 | 9.2 |

| County | State Custody | |
|------------|---------------|-------|
| | Number | Rate* |
| Hancock | 27 | 16.6 |
| Hardeman | 60 | 8.5 |
| Hardin | 63 | 9.9 |
| Hawkins | 90 | 7.9 |
| Haywood | 58 | 10.3 |
| Henderson | 40 | 7.1 |
| Henry | 61 | 9.3 |
| Hickman | 39 | 8.2 |
| Houston | 11 | 6.1 |
| Humphreys | 30 | 7.4 |
| Jackson | 30 | 14.7 |
| Jefferson | 68 | 7.6 |
| Johnson | 20 | 5.9 |
| Knox | 689 | 7.8 |
| Lake | 6 | 3.9 |
| Lauderdale | 147 | 21.1 |
| Lawrence | 83 | 7.8 |
| Lewis | 24 | 9.3 |
| Lincoln | 70 | 9.2 |
| Loudon | 45 | 5.1 |
| Macon | 48 | 10.5 |
| Madison | 255 | 10.9 |
| Marion | 64 | 9.3 |
| Marshall | 51 | 7.5 |
| Maury | 140 | 7.5 |
| McMinn | 138 | 12.4 |
| McNairy | 36 | 6.3 |
| Meigs | 31 | 14.7 |
| Monroe | 88 | 10.5 |
| Montgomery | 263 | 7.6 |
| Moore | 8 | 6.5 |
| Morgan | 26 | 5.8 |
| Obion | 37 | 4.8 |

| County | State Custody | |
|------------|---------------|-------|
| | Number | Rate* |
| Overton | 19 | 4.4 |
| Perry | 14 | 8.0 |
| Pickett | 4 | 3.8 |
| Polk | 16 | 5.1 |
| Putnam | 104 | 7.3 |
| Rhea | 57 | 8.6 |
| Roane | 91 | 8.2 |
| Robertson | 122 | 8.4 |
| Rutherford | 160 | 3.6 |
| Scott | 48 | 8.8 |
| Sequatchie | 35 | 13.5 |
| Sevier | 90 | 6.1 |
| Shelby | 1,851 | 7.2 |
| Smith | 56 | 14.0 |
| Stewart | 20 | 8.0 |
| Sullivan | 282 | 8.4 |
| Sumner | 294 | 9.2 |
| Tipton | 131 | 9.0 |
| Trousdale | 7 | 4.5 |
| Unicoi | 37 | 10.8 |
| Union | 48 | 11.8 |
| Van Buren | 8 | 7.1 |
| Warren | 83 | 9.3 |
| Washington | 204 | 9.1 |
| Wayne | 21 | 5.1 |
| Weakley | 37 | 4.6 |
| White | 48 | 9.0 |
| Williamson | 103 | 3.4 |
| Wilson | 166 | 7.3 |

| | | |
|--------------------|--------|-----|
| Tennessee** | 11,234 | 8.1 |
|--------------------|--------|-----|

Source: Tennessee Department of Children's Services, Office of Policy, Planning and Research

Notes: *Rate is based on per 1,000 of 1999 population estimates. **Includes 49 children whose counties were unknown.

School Safety

Since 1992, eight Tennesseans have died at or near schools. One of these deaths was accidental, and one is listed as being of unknown intent (National Center for School Safety, 2000). Five of the deaths in Tennessee took place in urban areas.

In responding to the 1999 Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance survey, 8.6 percent of Tennessee students reported being threatened or injured by a weapon on school property. During the 1990s, the national rate has stayed around 7 or 8 percent. Only 4 percent of Tennessee students in 1999 said that they had stayed home from school within the past 30 days because of fear of violence.

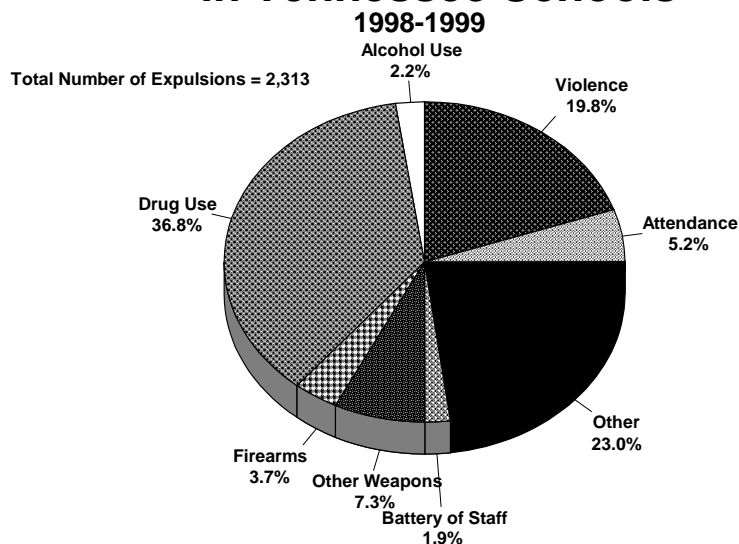
One method chosen during the 1990s to address school safety concerns is “zero tolerance,” which treats every infraction as serious. In 2000, legislation was passed to clarify zero tolerance. It limits state-established, one-year calendar year expulsions to students who bring a firearm to school; commit battery upon an school employee; or unlawfully possess any drug, including any controlled substance. Local school boards must have assurances that students are afforded fair due-process procedures. The change also conforms with the 1994 federal law by allowing local systems discretion in responding to zero tolerance infractions.

What Works

In addition to the use of expulsion and suspension, schools across the country have instituted school safety strategies, including restricting access to outsiders, placing school resource or law enforcement officers in the schools, and reducing the potential for conflict and violence.

The National Center on School Safety (2000) found that interpersonal disputes caused more than half or 54 percent of the deaths near and around schools about which information is known, excluding suicides or accidents. This suggests that training students in non-violent ways of dealing with conflict could be useful.

Reasons for Expulsions in Tennessee Schools

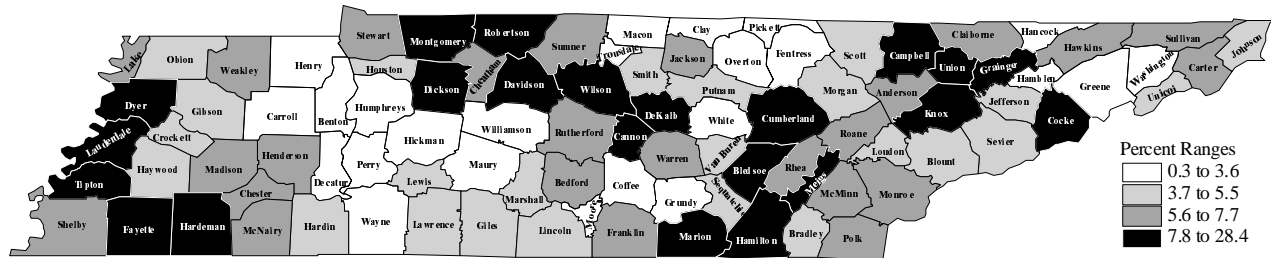


Local school systems also determine the punishment for other misbehavior. They use their own definitions to differentiate between suspension (temporary removal of a student from attending a school or activity) and expulsion (removal of students from the school’s membership or enrollment lists).

Male students are more than three times more frequently expelled than females. The expulsion rate per 1,000 for Tennessee’s African-American students is more than two

School Safety

Number and Percent of Students Suspended, 1998-99 School Year



| County | Students Suspended | |
|------------|--------------------|----------|
| | Number | Percent* |
| Anderson | 769 | 6.0 |
| Bedford | 437 | 7.3 |
| Benton | 42 | 1.6 |
| Bledsoe | 144 | 8.1 |
| Blount | 898 | 5.5 |
| Bradley | 595 | 4.4 |
| Campbell | 729 | 11.2 |
| Cannon | 164 | 7.8 |
| Carroll | 143 | 2.7 |
| Carter | 543 | 6.4 |
| Cheatham | 420 | 6.1 |
| Chester | 161 | 6.5 |
| Claiborne | 322 | 6.7 |
| Clay | 17 | 1.4 |
| Cocke | 452 | 8.2 |
| Coffee | 258 | 2.9 |
| Crockett | 103 | 3.8 |
| Cumberland | 575 | 8.4 |
| Davidson | 10,254 | 14.5 |
| Decatur | 15 | 0.8 |
| DeKalb | 214 | 8.1 |
| Dickson | 680 | 8.6 |
| Dyer | 577 | 8.3 |
| Fayette | 1,096 | 28.4 |
| Fentress | 83 | 3.6 |
| Franklin | 345 | 5.8 |
| Gibson | 363 | 4.2 |
| Giles | 236 | 4.9 |
| Grainger | 390 | 12.1 |
| Greene | 338 | 3.6 |
| Grundy | 78 | 3.3 |
| Hamblen | 323 | 3.6 |
| Hamilton | 4,206 | 10.0 |

| County | Students Suspended | |
|------------|--------------------|----------|
| | Number | Percent* |
| Hancock | 4 | 0.3 |
| Hardeman | 541 | 11.4 |
| Hardin | 165 | 4.1 |
| Hawkins | 586 | 7.5 |
| Haywood | 154 | 4.1 |
| Henderson | 335 | 7.6 |
| Henry | 135 | 2.8 |
| Hickman | 127 | 3.5 |
| Houston | 55 | 4.0 |
| Humphreys | 54 | 1.8 |
| Jackson | 103 | 6.3 |
| Jefferson | 339 | 5.2 |
| Johnson | 128 | 5.4 |
| Knox | 5,525 | 10.6 |
| Lake | 62 | 6.7 |
| Lauderdale | 662 | 13.9 |
| Lawrence | 286 | 4.2 |
| Lewis | 72 | 3.7 |
| Lincoln | 207 | 3.9 |
| Loudon | 259 | 4.0 |
| Macon | 111 | 3.1 |
| Madison | 776 | 5.6 |
| Marion | 388 | 8.4 |
| Marshall | 219 | 4.6 |
| Maury | 349 | 3.0 |
| McMinn | 586 | 7.3 |
| McNairy | 317 | 7.7 |
| Meigs | 144 | 8.3 |
| Monroe | 465 | 7.4 |
| Montgomery | 1,922 | 8.1 |
| Moore | 5 | 0.5 |
| Morgan | 182 | 5.5 |
| Obion | 296 | 5.4 |

| County | Students Suspended | |
|------------|--------------------|----------|
| | Number | Percent* |
| Overton | 44 | 1.4 |
| Perry | 28 | 2.3 |
| Pickett | 8 | 1.0 |
| Polk | 164 | 6.9 |
| Putnam | 493 | 5.2 |
| Rhea | 356 | 7.3 |
| Roane | 514 | 7.0 |
| Robertson | 1,071 | 10.9 |
| Rutherford | 2,248 | 7.4 |
| Scott | 155 | 3.8 |
| Sequatchie | 99 | 5.5 |
| Sevier | 653 | 5.5 |
| Shelby | 11,199 | 7.0 |
| Smith | 131 | 4.2 |
| Stewart | 140 | 6.8 |
| Sullivan | 1,319 | 5.6 |
| Summer | 1,502 | 6.7 |
| Tipton | 972 | 9.1 |
| Trousdale | 22 | 1.9 |
| Unicoi | 126 | 5.0 |
| Union | 303 | 9.7 |
| Van Buren | 34 | 4.2 |
| Warren | 490 | 7.7 |
| Washington | 543 | 3.5 |
| Wayne | 54 | 2.0 |
| Weakley | 328 | 6.3 |
| White | 114 | 2.9 |
| Williamson | 408 | 1.9 |
| Wilson | 1,717 | 11.7 |

| | | |
|------------------|---------------|------------|
| Tennessee | 66,764 | 7.4 |
|------------------|---------------|------------|

Source: Tennessee Department of Education

Note: * Percent is based on head count during the first month of the 1998-99 school year.

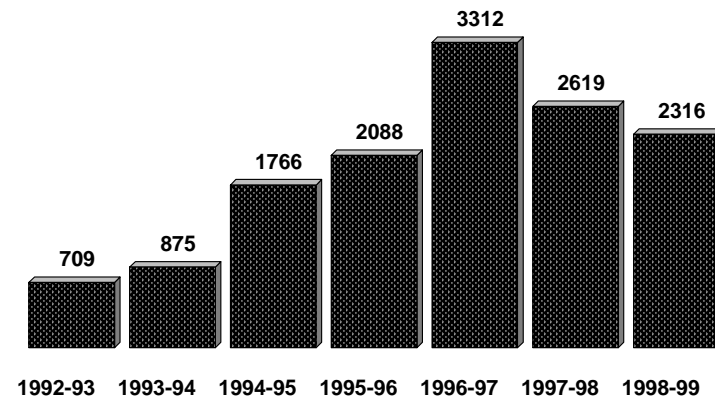
School Safety

times higher than that for white students. Nationally, nearly 25 percent of African-American male students had been suspended at least once during a four-year period (Harvard, 2000).

Some research connects racial differences in the rates of expulsions with disparities in the percentage of white and African-American youths confined in juvenile justice facilities. Los Angeles reported that 85 percent of all daytime crimes committed in 1993 were committed by truant youths (Harvard, 2000).

Number of Expulsions in Tennessee Schools

1992-93 to 1998-1999



Source: Tennessee Department of Education

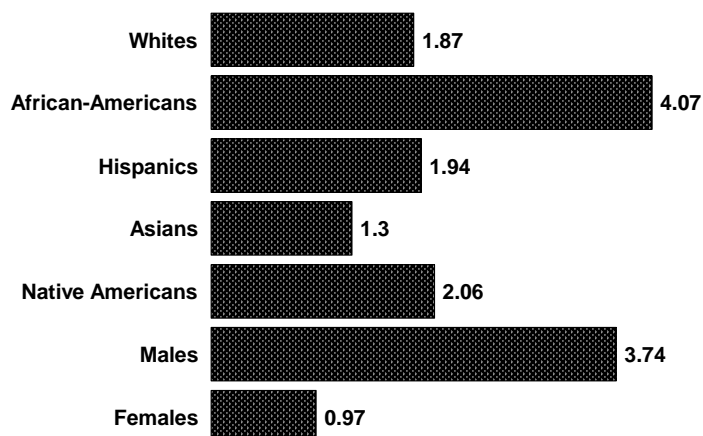
The application of zero tolerance policies has contributed to an increase in criminal charges filed against children for behavior in school, according to a report published by the Civil Rights Project at Harvard University (2000). Eighty percent of juvenile court judges in Tennessee responding to a 1998 survey question on zero tolerance reported dealing with children who were referred to court primarily because of zero tolerance offenses. Judges also expressed a belief that school personnel did not exhaust all alternatives before turning to the courts for assistance with zero tolerance and truancy issues.

General school improvement efforts and programs that involve parents have been associated with improvements in school safety. Research has found that low academic achievement is a strong

predictor of future expulsion (The Dark Side of Zero Tolerance, 1999). Early identification and appropriate treatment of those with learning problems may be a more effective prevention of school problems.

Tennessee School Expulsions 1998-99

By Race and Gender, Rate per 1,000 Students



Source: Tennessee Department of Education

Tennessee's efforts include conflict resolution and violence prevention training, surveys of system strategies and emergency prevention, and training systems on disciplinary hearing and due process procedures.

Appendices

Definitions and Data Sources

Healthy Babies

Births Lacking Adequate Prenatal Care data represent the percent of births that have inadequate or intermediate prenatal care as measured by the *Kessner Index*. The Kessner Index is a scale of adequacy of prenatal care based on standards of the American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. This index of adequacy of prenatal care is based on the number of prenatal visits adjusted for gestational age. The Tennessee Department of Health compiled the data in this report for the calendar year 1998.

Child Death Rate represents the number of deaths per 100,000 children ages 1 to 14 from all causes. The data are reported by residence. This rate may appear excessively high in counties with small populations, although few child deaths occurred. The Tennessee Department of Health compiled the data in this report for the calendar year 1998.

Infant Mortality Rate represents the number of deaths per 1,000 live births of infants younger than 1 year of age. The data are reported by residence. The Tennessee Department of Health compiled the data used in this report for the calendar year 1998.

Immunization data represent completion rate (4 DTP or DT, 3 Polio and 1 MMR) for 2-year-old children vaccinated in a specific year. The data are based on an annual survey of a statistically valid sample of 1,622 resident births and does not include children who moved into Tennessee during the first two years of their lives. The Tennessee Department of Health Immunization Program compiled the data used in this report for the calendar year 1998.

Low-Birth-Weight Babies data represent the percent of live births recorded as low-birth-weight babies who weigh less than 2,500 grams (5.5 pounds) at birth. The data in this report were compiled by the Tennessee Department of Health for the calendar year 1998.

TennCare data are presented in two separate tables: 1) the percentage of the total population under age 21 who receive benefits, and 2) the percentage of the total population who receive benefits. Individuals included in the data were children and adults eligible for Medicaid, children and adults considered uninsurable, and children and adults who had applied and were approved for TennCare. The Bureau of TennCare compiled the data in this report for 1999.

Uninsurable Enrollee identifies individuals who provided documentation that they could get private insurance because of pre-existing medical conditions.

Uninsured Enrollee reports individuals who do not have access to private insurance through employment, i.e., people who enrolled early in the program when enrollment was open, Medicaid enrollees who are losing Medicaid eligibility and have no private insurance available, children enrolling under the open enrollment for children, and dislocated workers.

WIC stands for the Women, Infants, and Children Food Program, which was established in 1974 by Congress. WIC was designed to ensure positive health benefits for pregnant and postpartum women, infants, and children up to five years of age who are at nutritional risk. WIC provides essential milk and food supplements to aid normal growth and development. The Tennessee Department of Health, WIC, and Nutrition Unit compiled the data in this report for the calendar year 1998.

Healthy Children

Alcohol And Drug Abuse data represent the percent of lifetime recent and current prevalence of alcohol, tobacco, and other drug use among Tennessee high school students. The Tennessee Department of Health and the Community Health Research Group, University of Tennessee, Knoxville; Tennessee Department of Education; and Davidson County Department of Education (Youth Risk Behavior Survey) compiled the data used in this report.

Sexually Transmitted Disease Rate represents the number of teens ages 15 to 17 per 100,000 who were diagnosed with sexually transmitted diseases. The data in this report were compiled by the Tennessee Department of Health for the calendar year 1999.

Students Participating In Free and Reduced-Price Breakfast Program data represent the percent of students who received free or reduced-price breakfasts because their family incomes met certain criteria based on U.S. poverty levels. The Tennessee Department of Education compiled the data in this report for school year 1998-1999.

Students Participating In Free And Reduced-Price Lunch Program data represent the percent of students who received free or reduced-price lunches because their family incomes met certain criteria based on U.S. poverty levels. The Tennessee Department of Education compiled the data in this report for school year 1998-1999.

Teen Violent Death Rate represents the number of deaths per 100,000 teens ages 15 to 19 from homicide, suicide, and accidents. The Tennessee Department of Health compiled the data in this report for the calendar year 1998.

Healthy Minds

Cohort Dropout Rate represents the percentage of an entering ninth grade class that has dropped out by the end of the 12th grade. The cohort rate measures what happens to a single group, or cohort, of students over a period of time. Cohort rates are important because they reveal how many students starting in a specific grade drop out over time. This is a new data category in Tennessee. The Tennessee Department of Education compiled the data in this report for the calendar year 1999.

Early Head Start was designed with the advice of the Advisory Committee on Services to Families with Infants and Toddlers. Established by the secretary of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, the Committee consisted of the leading academic and programmatic experts in early childhood development and family support. Early Head Start builds upon both the latest research and the experiences of such pioneering initiatives as the Parent and Child Centers and the Comprehensive Child Development Program. The U.S. Department of Health and Human Services compiled the data in this report for the calendar year 1999.

Education - Average Daily Attendance (ADA) divides the total number of days present by the number of days taught within the accounting period (20 days) reported to the fourth decimal place. To calculate full time equivalent (FTE) ADA for vocational classes, divide total hours attended by

120 (a 6-hour day times a 20-day accounting period). The Tennessee Department of Education compiled the data in this report for the calendar year 1998.

Event Dropout Rate represents the percentage of a specific school population who drop out during a calendar year. The event dropout rate provides a measure of recent dropout experiences. Event rates are important because they reveal the proportion of students who leave high school each year without completing a high school program. Tennessee defines it as the number of dropouts (grades 9 to 12) in a given calendar year divided by the net enrollment (grades 9 to 12) for the same year. The Tennessee Department of Education compiled the data used in this report.

Head Start is a national program that provides comprehensive developmental services for America's low-income, preschool children ages 3 to 5 and social services for their families. Specific services for children focus on education, socio-emotional development, physical and mental health, and nutrition. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services compiled the data in this report.

Net Enrollment is the sum of original students who were enrolled after the last day of the previous school year and students entering for the first time in this school year or who transferred from another state. The data in this report were compiled by the Tennessee Department of Education.

Regulated Child Care Agencies And Spaces Data represent the capacities of child care agencies measured by the number of agencies and spaces. The data in this report were compiled by the Tennessee Department of Human Services on July 1, 1999.

Special Education data represent the percent of students in Tennessee school systems who received special education services. This group does not include gifted children and functionally delayed students because the U.S. Department of Education does not list these disabilities. The Tennessee Department of Education compiled the data in this report for school year 1998-1999.

Data reported in the 2000 Kids Count: State of the Child differs from that in the 1999 publication because earlier reports used Tennessee's definition of special education services, which differs from the federal definition. Tennessee's count includes children ages 3 to 5 who would not be a part of the school population if they did not have a disability. The state includes gifted students, children in private schools, and an additional category of disability, other functionally delayed, within the category special education. This covers children whose cognitive development is seriously delayed but who have developed appropriate adaptive behaviors, who are "street smart." This year the Department of Education supplied information comparable to the federal data. The Tennessee Department of Education compiled the data used in this report.

Healthy Families

Assistance Units (AU) are groupings of individuals based on benefit eligibility (cases).

Children In Poverty data represent the percent of related children, including the head of the family's children by birth, marriage, or adoption. Data also include other persons younger than 18 years old related to the family head, living in families with incomes below the U.S. poverty threshold

(defined by the U.S. Bureau of the Census). In 1996, the poverty threshold for a family of two adults and two children was \$15,911. The Annie E. Casey Foundation (1994-2000) compiled the data in this report. *Kids Count Data Book 2000, State Profiles of Child Well-Being* is published by The Annie E. Casey Foundation, Baltimore.

Domestic Violence is an act or threat of violence by an adult intimate partner in the form of physical, sexual, or psychological abuse. Physical abuse comes in one or more combined forms of the following behavior: slapping, punching, pulling hair, or shoving. Sexual abuse comes in the forms of forced or coerced sexual behavior, such as unwanted fondling or intercourse or jokes and insults aimed at sexuality. Psychological abuse comes in the form of attack on self-esteem, controls or limits of another's behavior, repeated insults, interrogations or threats to hit or harm, or use of a weapon on another, or even threats to tell others confidential information. The data used in this report were compiled by Tennessee Bureau of Investigation.

Eligible Children are the children in particular households who qualify as a part of an assistance unit (case).

Families First Cases data represent the percent of children under 18 years old, who received financial support from Families First, Tennessee's Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) program. The data in this report were compiled by the Tennessee Department of Human Services for the fiscal year 1998-1999.

Fair Market Rent (FMRs) are gross rent estimates; they include shelter rent and the cost of utilities, except telephone. HUD sets FMRs to assure that a sufficient supply of rental housing is available to program participants. To accomplish this objective, FMRs must be both high enough to permit a selection of units and neighborhoods and low enough to serve as many families as possible. The level at which FMRs are set is expressed as a percentile point within the rent distribution of standard quality rental housing units. The current definition used is the 40th percentile rent, the dollar amount below which 40 percent of standard quality rental housing units rent. The 40th percentile rent is drawn from the distribution of rents of units that are occupied by recent movers (renter households who moved into their unit within the past 15 months). Newly built units less than two years old are excluded, and adjustments have been made to correct for the below market rents of public housing units included in the data base. The U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development compiled the data in this report.

Food Stamp Population data represent the percent of Tennessee's eligible population who receive food coupons from the federally funded Food Stamp Program. The data in this report were compiled by the Tennessee Department of Human Services for the fiscal year 1998-1999.

Households refer to groupings of individuals living in a residence.

Housing Price Index is calculated by dividing a county's average price paid per home (standardized so that state quality equals the state average price) by the quality measure. A value greater than one indicates housing of comparable quality costs more in that county than it does in the state as a whole. The data in this report were compiled by the Tennessee Housing Development Agency for the calendar year 1998.

Non-Eligible Children are children in a household who do not qualify for the assistance unit.

Per Capita Income data represent the per capita personal income for each county. The data in this report were prepared by the Center for Business and Economic Research, College of Business Administration, the University of Tennessee, Knoxville.

Population data represent the number of persons living in a statistical unit (i.e., a state or county). The data in this report were compiled by the Division of Assessment and Planning, Tennessee Department of Health, and revised March 19, 1999.

Populations Younger than 18 data represent the percent of the total resident population younger than the age of 18 years, including dependents of Armed Forces personnel stationed in the defined areas. The data in this report were compiled by the Division of Assessment and Planning, Tennessee Department of Health, and revised March 19, 1999.

Single Parent Family data represent the percent of families with “own children” younger than age 18 living in a household headed by an adult, male or female, without a spouse present in the home. “Own children” are never-married children under age 18 who are related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption. The data in this report were compiled by The Annie E. Casey Foundation. *Kids Count Data Book 2000, State Profiles of Child Well-Being*, published by The Annie E. Casey Foundation, Baltimore.

Tax Burden data represent the ratio of tax paid by a family to the family income. The *Progressivity Regressivity Index* compares the percentage of tax burden for a low-income family with the percentage of tax burden of a high-income family. The 1999 sales and use tax collection data used in this report came from Tennessee Department of Revenue.

Teen Birthrate represents the number of births to teens ages 15 to 17 per 1,000 females in this age group. Tennessee Department of Health compiled the data in this report for the calendar year 1998.

Teen Pregnancy Rate represents the number of live births, reported fetal deaths, and induced terminations of pregnancy per 1,000 teens ages 15 to 17. Tennessee Department of Health compiled the data in this report for the calendar year 1998.

Unemployment Rates represent the percent of unemployed persons during the reference weeks who were available for work, except for temporary illness. In addition, these individuals had made specific efforts to find employment at some time during the four-week period ending with the reference week. People who were waiting to be recalled to a job from which they had been laid off need not have been looking for work to be classified as unemployed. The Tennessee Department of Labor and Work Force Development, Employment Security compiled the data used in this report.

Youth Unemployment Rate represents the percent of people who are 16 to 19 years old and do not yet have a job but are available to work or actively seeking employment. The numbers are estimates based on 1990 U.S. Census population data. Tennessee Department of Labor and Work Force Development, Employment Security compiled the data used in this report.

Healthy Communities

Child Abuse And Neglect Rate represents the number of cases per 1,000 children under 18 years old. Child Abuse and Neglect is defined as a foreseeable and avoidable injury or impairment to a child or the unreasonable prolonging or worsening of an existing injury or impairment in a child. The 1999 data were compiled by the Tennessee Department of Children's Services.

Children In State Custody data represent children (per 1,000) who are in the legal custody of the state as of June 30, 1998, the last day of the state fiscal year. The Tennessee Department of Children's Services compiled the data in this report for the fiscal year 1998-1999.

Children Referred To Juvenile Courts data represent the percent of children younger than 18 years old who are referred to a juvenile court. A referral is defined as any action involving a juvenile that results in a determination, finding, or outcome with a written record maintained in the juvenile's name. There are three categories of referrals: 1) offenses against persons, offenses against property, illegal conduct, violation proceedings, and status offenses; 2) issues affecting the safety and well-being of the referred child, such as abuse, dependency, neglect, or termination of parental rights; and 3) judicial actions taken on behalf of the child or upon request of the child and parent or guardian. The data in this report were from an analysis of raw data provided by the Tennessee Council of Juvenile and Family Court Judges for the calendar years 1993 to 1997.

Commitment Rate To State Custody data represent the number of children (per 1,000) who are committed to state custody by a court order, juvenile court commitment order, or an order issued by a juvenile court judge or referee. Children in state care are in the legal custody of the Tennessee Department of Children's Services. The data in this report were compiled by the Tennessee Department of Children's Services for the fiscal year 1998-1999.

Expulsion occurs when a student is prohibited from attendance at school, usually long term. A student is not recorded as being a part of the public school attendance program during the expulsion period. According to TCA 49-6-3401(g), expelled means removed from the pupil's regular school program at the location where the violation occurred or removed from school attendance altogether, as determined by the school official.

Suspension occurs when a student is suspended from attendance at a school, usually short term. The student is recorded as a part of the public school attendance program during the out-of-school suspension. The Tennessee Department of Education compiled the data used in this report.

References

- Acs, G., Gallagher, M., (1999). Sources of Support and Income Irregularity Among American Children: *Assessing the New Federalism*, Discussion Paper, The Urban Institute. Washington, DC.
- Alexander, Korcnkrot, (1995, Spring). The Role of Prenatal Care in Preventing Low-Birth-Weight: *The Future of Children*, Vol. 5, No.1. The David and Lucile Packard Foundation. Los Altos, CA.
- American Academy of Pediatrics, (2000). *Child Care: What's Best for Your Family?* Washington, DC. <http://www.aap.org/family/chldcare.htm>
- Annie E. Casey Foundation. (2000). *KIDS COUNT 2000 Data Book*. Baltimore, M.D:
- Annie E. Casey Foundation. (1999). *When Teens Have Sex: Issues and Trends, Kids Count Special Report*. Baltimore, M.D.
- Basiotis, P., Kramer-LeBlanc, C., Kennedy, E.T., (1998). Maintaining Nutrition Security, The Role of the Food Stamp Program and WIC: *Family Economics and Nutrition Review*. Washington, DC.
- Berstein, J., McNichol, E., Mishel, L., Zahradnik, R., (2000). *Pulling Apart A State by State Analysis of Income Trends*: Center on Budget and Policy Priorities, Economic Policy Institute. Washington, DC.
- Bickel, G., Carlson, S., Hord, M., (1999). *Household Food Security in the United States, 1995-1998*: Advance Report, Food and Nutrition Service, USDA. Washington, DC.
- Brasher, P., (1999). *ABC News.Com*, October 14, 1999. [Abcnews.com/sections/us/dailynews/hunger/991010.html](http://abcnews.com/sections/us/dailynews/hunger/991010.html)
- Brown, M. M., & Jolley, R. (2000). Human Development Report, 1999. United Nations. New York.
- Castner, L., Anderson, J., (1998). Characteristics of Food Stamp Households, Fiscal Year 1998: *Assessing the New Federalism*. The Urban Institute. Washington, DC.
- Child Trends, (2000). *Kids and Guns: The Numbers*, Washington, DC. http://www.chiltrends.org/n_guns500.cfm
- Christopher, K., England, P., Ross, K., Smeeding, T., McLanahan, S., (2000). Women's Poverty Relative to Men's in Affluent Nations: *Single Motherhood and the State*. Joint Center for Poverty, Research Summaries. Washington, DC.
- Davidson County Departments of Education and Health, (2000). *Risk Behaviors of Nashville's Youth*. Nashville.
- Early Childhood Poverty: A Statistical Profile,(1997, April). <http://cpmcnet.columbia.edu/dept/nccp/cpf.html>
- Fitzpatrick, C.S., Lazere, E. (1999). *Poverty Despite Work Handbook*. Center on Budget and Policy Priorities. Washington, DC.

Fox, J.A., (2000). After School Crime or After-School Programs: Turning in to the Prime Time for Violent Juvenile Crime and Implications for National Policy, A Report to the United States Attorney General, *Fight Crime Invest in Kids*. Washington, DC.

Fox, W.F., Boyer, M., Cunningham, V., Vickers, B.B., (1998). *Families First*. Prepared for the Department of Human Services by the Center for Business and Economic Research, The University of Tennessee. Knoxville. Knoxville, TN.

Federation of Tax Administrators, (2000). *State Sales Tax Rates, January 2000*. www.taxadmin.org.

Georgia State Department of Motor Vehicles, (2000). http://www2.state.ga.us/Departments/DOR/dmv/dmv_idx.html.

Greenblatt, J.C., (2000). *Patterns of Alcohol Use Among Adolescents and Associations with Emotional and Behavioral Problems*. Office of Applied Studies Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration. Rockville, MD.

Greenstein, R., Jaffe, J., Kayatix, T., (1999). *Low Unemployment Rising Wages Fuel Poverty Declines*. Center on Budget and Policy Priorities. Washington, DC.

Health Central General Encyclopedia, (1998). *Adolescent Pregnancy*. Emeryville, CA <http://www.healthcentral.com/mhc/top/001516.cfm>.

Hotz, J., Xu, M., Tienda, M., Ahituv, A. (1999) *Are There Returns to the Wages of Young Men from Working While in School*. Joint Center for Poverty Research. Policy Brief, Vol 1. No.9. Chicago, IL.

HUD News, (1999). *1999 Home Ownership Rate Hits Record Annual High of 66.8 Percent*. <http://www.hud.gov/pressrel/pr00-17.html>.

Institute for Women's Policy research, (1998). Median Annual Female and Male Earnings by Dollar and Ratio for Full Time, Full Year, Employed Men and Women: *Research Brief*. Washington, DC.

Johnson, J.F., (1999). *Hope for Urban Education A Study of Nine High Performing, High Poverty, Urban Elementary Schools*. The Charles A. Dana Center, University of Texas. Austin, TX.

Jordan, W., McPortland, J., Lara, J., (1999). Rethinking the Causes of High School Dropout: *The Prevention Researcher*, Vol.6, No.3, 1-4. Eugene, OR.

Kaufman, P.K., (1999, November). *Dropout Rates in The United States*. U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Educational Statistics. Washington, DC.

Kelleher, K.J., McInerny, T.K., Gardner, W.P., Childs, B.A., Wasserman, R.C., (2000, June). Increasing Identification of Psychosocial Problems: 1979-1996: *PEDIATRICS*. Vol.105, No.6. Washington, DC.

Lehrman, R.I., Schmidt, S., (1999). *An Overview of Economic, Social and Democratic Trends Affecting the U.S. Labor Market*. The Urban Institute. Washington, DC.

Minnesota Department of Children, Families, and Learning, (1998). *School Breakfast, Energizing the Classroom*. Minneapolis, MN.

McLaughlin, M., (1993). Promising Practices and Future Directions for Special Education: *News Digest*, Vol.2, No.2. National Center for Children and Youth with Disabilities. Washington, DC.

National Association for the Education of Young Children, (1999). *Early Years are Learning Years, Do Childhood Experiences Really Count?* Washington, DC.

National Campaign to Prevent Teen Pregnancy, (2000). *Why the Education Community Cares About Preventing Teen Pregnancy*. Washington, DC. <http://www.teenpregnancy.org/educatio.htm>.

National Center for Early Development and Learning, (1999). *Cost Quality and Out-Come Study*. Frank Porter Graham Child Development Center. Chapel Hill, NC.

National Center for Early Development and Learning, (1999, Spring). *Early Developments*: Vol.1, No.1. Frank Porter Graham Child Development Center. Chapel Hill, NC.

National Center for Children in Poverty, (1996). *One in Four: America's Youngest Poor*. 31-52. New York, NY.

National Child Care Action Campaign, (2000). *Partnering for Success, Community Approaches to Early Learning*. New York, NY.

National Coalition for the Homeless, (1999). *Rural Homelessness*, 1-3. <http://ach.ari.net/rural/html>.

National Coalition for the Homeless, (1999). *Homeless Families With Children*, 1-3. <http://ach.ari.net/families/html>.

National Coalition for the Homeless, (1999). *Why Are Families Homeless*, 1-3. <http://ach.ari.net/causes.html>.

National Low Income Housing Coalition, (2000). *Out of Reach, Tennessee*. <http://www.nlihc.org/cgi-bix/data>.

National School Boards Association, (1996). *School Completion Rates: A Public School Success Story*, www.nsba.org/advocacy/advreports/completionl.pdf.

Newman, S., Brazelton, B.T., Zigeler, E., Sherman, L.W., Bratton, W., Sanders, J., Christeson, W., (2000). *America's Child Care Crisis: A Report from Fight Crime: Invest in Kids*. Washington, DC.

Nord, M., (Sept.1999). *Prevalence of Food Insecurity and Hunger, by State, 1996-1998*. Food and Nutrition Research. Washington, DC.

Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention, (April, 2000). Youth With Mental Health Disorders: Issues and Emerging Responses: *Juvenile Justice*, Volume VII, Number 1. Rockville, MD.

Parrish, T.B., (Date). *Special Education-At What Cost to General Education*. U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Educational Statistics. Washington, DC.

Pollard, K.M., O'Hare, W.P., (1999, Sept.). America's Racial and Ethnic Minorities: *Population Bulletin*, Vol. 54. No.3, 25-26. Washington, DC

Gelbard, A.H., Lim, A.L., Parikh, L., *The Population Story*, Population Reference Bureau. Washington, DC.

Primus, W., Rawlings, L., Larix, K., Porter, K., (1999). *The Initial Impact of Welfare Reform on the Incomes of Single Mother Families*. Center on Budget and Policy Priorities. Washington, DC.

Sherman, A., (1997). The High Cost of Poverty in America, *Poverty Matters*. Washington, DC.

Shiono, P.H., Behrman, R.E., (1995). Low-Birth-Weight: Analysis and Recommendations: *The Future of Children*, 5, No.1, Spring 1995. The David and Lucile Packard Foundation, Los, Altos, CA.

Skiba, R., Peterson, R., (1999). The Dark Side of Zero Tolerance: Can Punishment Lead to Safe Schools. *Phi Beta Kappan*. Bloomington, IN.

State of Tennessee, Council of Juvenile and Family Court Judges, (1998). *1998 Tennessee Annual Juvenile Court Statistical Report*. Nashville, TN.

Schwartz, W., (1996) An Overview of Strategies to Reduce School Violence: *ERIC Clearing House on Urban Education Digest*. New York, NY.

Tennessee Commission on Children and Youth, (2000). Children's Program Outcome Review Team, *C-PORT Evaluation Results 1999*. Nashville, TN.

Tennessee Comptroller of the Treasury, Office of Educational Responsibility, (2000, February). *Teaching Kids to Read in Tennessee, Is Tennessee Doing Enough*. Nashville, TN.

Tennessee Department of Children's Services, (2000). Family Crisis Intervention Services. Nashville, TN. <http://www.state.tn.us/youth/children/fcit/index.htm>

Tennessee Department of Education, (2000). *Youth Risk Behavior Survey: Results*, <http://www.state.tn.us/education/ci/yrbs/index.html>.

Tennessee Department of Employment Security, (2000). *Tennessee Job Outlook in Brief*. <http://www.state.tn.us/empsec/tjoib/tjoib/html>.

Tennessee Department of Education, (1999, November). *A Summary of Tennessee's Public School Systems Report Card*. Nashville, TN.

Tennessee Department of Education, (2000). *Youth Risk Behavior Survey*. Nashville, TN.

Tennessee Department of Health. (2000). *Preliminary Report on 1998 Data*. Child Fatality Review Team. Nashville, TN.

Tennessee Department of Health. (2000). Priority Area 20, Immunizations and Infectious Diseases: *Healthy People 2000 Review*. Nashville, TN.

Tennessee Department of Health. (2000). *Tennessee's Child Health Insurance Program*. TennCare Bureau. Nashville, TN. <http://www.state.tn.us/health/tenncare/>.

Tennessee Department of Health and the Community Health Research Group. The University of Tennessee, Knoxville. (1998, October). *Alcohol, Tobacco and Other Drug Use, Abuse and Problems Among Tennessee High School Students, 1995/1997*. Knoxville, TN.

Tennessee Health Care Campaign, (2000). *Report on TennCare for Children Outreach Project*. Nashville, TN.

Tosh, T., (1999). Outstanding High Schools: *U.S. News and World Report*. Washington, DC.

Trump, G.C., Hange, J., (1996). Concerns About Effective Strategies for Inclusion: *Focus Group Interview Findings from Tennessee Teachers*. Appalachia Education Laboratory. Charleston, WV.

U.S. Census Bureau, (2000). *Statistical Abstract of the United States, 1999*. Washington, D.C.

U.S. Department of Agriculture, (1999, September). *Breakfast and Learning in Children: Symposium Proceeding*. Center for Nutrition and Policy and Promotion. Washington, DC.

U.S. Department of Agriculture Food and Nutrition Service, Office of Analysis and Evaluation, (1999, October). *Characteristics of Food Stamp Participants*. Washington, D.C.

University of North Carolina, (1997, Spring). *Early Developments*, Vol.1, No.1. Chapel Hill, NC.

U.S. Department of Education, (1999). *Digest of Education Statistics*. National Center for Education Statistics. Washington, DC.

U.S. Department of Education, (1999, September). *Indicators of School Crime and Safety*. National Center for Education Statistics and Bureau of Justice Statistics. Washington, DC.

U.S. Department of Education, (June, 1999). *The Condition of Education 2000*. National Center for Education Statistics. Washington, DC.

U.S. Department of Education, (March, 1999). *National Assessment of Educational Progress 1998 Reading Report Card for the Nation and the States*. National Center for Education Statistics. Washington, DC.

U.S. Department of Education, (1999, September). *NAEP 1998 Writing Report Card for the Nation and the States*. National Center for Education Statistics. Washington, DC.

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, (1999). *Sexually Transmitted Disease Surveillance*. The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). Atlanta, GA,

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, (1999). *Teen Pregnancy*. The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). Atlanta, GA. <http://www.cdc.gov/nccdphp/teen.htm>.

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Washington, DC, (1997). *Early Prenatal Care in the First Trimester*: <http://aspe.hhs.gov/hsp/97/trends/hc3-2a.htm>.

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, (2000). *Access to Child Care for Low-Income Working Families*. Washington, DC.

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, (1999). *Head Start Bests Mercedes and BMW in Customer Satisfaction, Program Scores Highest Above All Government Programs*. The Administration for Children and Families. Washington, DC.

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, (1999). *Region IV Program Information Report, 1997-1998 Program Year*. The Administration for Children and Families Head Start Program. Washington, DC.

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Washington, DC, (2000). *Substance abuse and Mental Health Services Model Programs*. <http://www.samhsa.gov/csap/modelprograms/modelhomenew.htm>.

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, (1999). *The State of the Cities 1999*. Office of Policy Development and Research. Washington, DC.

U.S. Department of Transportation, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, (2000). *Traffic Safety Facts 1998*. National Center for Statistics and Analysis, Research and Development. Washington, DC.

U.S. Office of the Federal Register, (1998, March). Food and Nutrition Service, Income Eligibility Guidelines, 12719-12722: *Federal Register*. Washington, DC.

Venner, S.H., (April, 1999). *Assisting With Transportation to Work*. Center on Hunger and Poverty, Tufts University. Medford, MA.

Venner, S.H., (April, 1999). *Investing in Child Care Assistance*. Center on Hunger and Poverty, Tufts University. Medford, Mass.

Wyatt, E. W., (1999). Overall Tax Burden for the Largest City in Each State: *Tax Rates and Tax Burdens in the District of Columbia, A Nationwide Comparison*. Washington, DC.

Zedlewski, S. R., Brauner, S., (1999). Declines in Food Stamp and Welfare Participation, Is There a Connection: *Assessing the New Federalism*, 1-32. The Urban Institute. Washington, DC.

KIDS COUNT: State of the Child in Tennessee 2000

is available on the web at www.state.tn.us/tccy/kcdata00.pdf.

All other TCCY publications are located at www.state.tn.us/tccy.